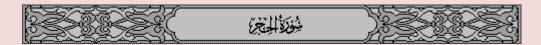
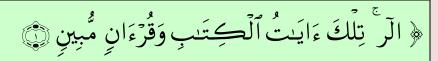
Surah # 15



Period of Revelation

This Surah is also one from those that were revealed during the last years of Prophet's stay in Makkah.

مُّبِينِ	قُرْآنٍ	وَ	الْكِتَابِ	آیاتُ	تِلْكَ	الَوَ
mubeen	Qur'an-	wa	Al-kitab	ayath	tilka	Alif Lam
	im					Ra
clear	Qur'an	and	(of) the Book	verses	These	Alif Lam
			Book		(are)	Ra



1. Alif-lam-ra tilka ayatu alkitabi waqur-anin mubeen**in**

Alif Lam RA These are the verses of the Divine Book, the Golrious Qur'an which makes the things clear.

JUZ 14



كَانُواْ	ل و ْ	گفَرُ و ا	الَّذِينَ	يَوَدُّ	رُّبَمَا
K <u>a</u> noo	law	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yawaddu	Rubam <u>a</u>
They were	that	Disbelieved	Those who	wish	perhaps
					مُسْلِمِينَ
					muslimeen a
					Muslims

رُّبَمَا يَوَدُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوْ كَانُواْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿

2. Rubama yawaddu allatheena kafaroo law kanoo muslimeena

Perhaps (often) will those who disbelieve wish that they were Muslims [those who have submitted themselves to Allah's Will in Islam Islamic Monotheism, this will be on the Day of Resurrection when they will see the disbelievers going to Hell and the Muslims going to Paradise].

فَسرَوْف	الأمَلُ	وَيُلْهِهِمُ	وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا	يَأْكُلُوا	ڏر هُمْ
fasawfa	al-amalu	wayulhihim	wayatamatta	ya/kuloo	<u>Th</u> arhum
		u	AAoo		
Will	(with) hope	And be	And let them	To eat	Leave them
		preoccupied	enjoy		
					يَعْلَمُونَ
					yaAAlamoo
					na
					They come
					to knows

ذَرْهُمْ يَأْكُلُواْ وَيَتَمَتَّعُواْ وَيُلِّهِمُ ٱلْأَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

3. Tharhum ya/kuloo wayatamattaAAoo wayulhihimu al-amalu fasawfa yaAAlamoona Leave them to eat and enjoy, and let them be preoccupied with (false) hope. They will come to know!

وَلْهَا	إلاً	قَرْيَةٍ	مِن	أهْلُكْنَا	وَمَا
walah <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	qaryatin	min	ahlakn <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
(there was) for it	But	A town	(from)	We destroy	And not

		مَّعْلُومٌ	كِتَابٌ
		maAAloom	Kit <u>a</u> bun
		un	
		A known	Decree (book)
			(book)

وَمَآ أَهْلَكُنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ١

4. Wama ahlakna min qaryatin illa walaha kitabun maAAloomun

And never did We destroy a township but there was a known decree for it.

	وَمَا	أجَلْهَا	أُمَّةٍ	مِنْ	تَسْبِقُ	مَّا
V	vam <u>a</u>	ajalah <u>a</u>	ommatin	min	tasbiqu	M <u>a</u>
	Nor	Its terms	Nation	Any	(can advance)	Not
					·	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ
						yasta/khiroo
						na
						Delay (it)

مَّا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَّهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ [5]

5. Ma tasbiqu min ommatin ajalaha wama yasta/khiroona

No nation can anticipate its term, nor delay it.

عَلَيْهِ	ئز ًلَ	الَّذِي	أيُّهَا	یَا	وَقَالُواْ
AAalayhi	nuzzila	alla <u>th</u> ee	ayyuh <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	Waq <u>a</u> loo
(unto him)	Was sent	To whom	you	0	And they
	down				say
			لۡمَجْنُونٌ	إِنَّكَ	الدِّكْرُ
			lamajnoon u	innaka	a l ththikru
			n		
			(are) a mad	Truly you	The Quran
			man		

وَقَالُواْ يَنَأَيُّ اللَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿

6. Waqaloo ya ayyuha allathee nuzzila AAalayhi alththikru innaka lamajnoonun

And they say: "O you (Muhammad **) to whom the *Dhikr* (the Qur'an) has been sent down! Verily, you are a mad man.

كْنتَ	إن كُنتَ		تأتينا	مَا	أ و ْ
kunta	in	bi a lmal <u>a</u> -	ta/teen <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	Law
		ikati			

You are	If	Angels	You bring to	Not	If		
			us				
				الصَّادِقِينَ	مِن		
				alssadiqeena	mina		
				The truthful	Of		
الآحيا تأتيبا الآياكي كتار في تبديراً الماسية الماسية الماسية الماسية الماسية الماسية الماسية الماسية							

لُّو مَا تَأْتِينَا بِٱلْمَلَئِكَةِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّدِقِينَ ﴿

7. Law ma ta/teena bialmala-ikati in kunta mina alssadiqeena

"Why do you not bring angels to us if you are of the truthful ones?"

وَمَا	بالحَقِّ		ٳڵٳ	الْمَلائِكَة	ٮؙٛڹؘڒؖڵؙ	مَا
wam <u>a</u>	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi		ill <u>a</u>	almal <u>a</u> -ikata	nunazzilu	M <u>a</u>
So not	With the truth	Except		The angels	We sent down	Not
	แนแเ					
				مُّنظرينَ	إِدًا	كَانُوا
				mun <u>th</u> areen a	i <u>th</u> an	k <u>a</u> noo
				Given	Then	They would
				respite		be

مَا نُنَزِّلُ ٱلْمَلَيْكِةَ إِلَّا بِٱلْحُقِّ وَمَا كَانُوۤاْ إِذًا مُّنظَرِينَ ١

8. Ma nunazzilu almala-ikata illa bialhaqqi wama kanoo ithan munthareena

We send not the angels down except with the truth (i.e. for torment, etc.), and in that case, they (the disbelievers) would have no respite!

لهُ	وَ إِنَّا	الدِّكْرَ	نَزَّلْنَا	نَحْنُ	ٳێٙٵ
lahu	wa-inn <u>a</u>	a l ththikra	nazzaln <u>a</u>	na <u>h</u> nu	Inn <u>a</u>
For it	And surely we	The Quran	Have sent down	We	Truly
					لحَافِظُونَ
					La <u>ha</u> fi <u>th</u> oon
					a
					guardians

إِنَّا خَنْ نَزَّلْنَا ٱلذِّكَرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَكُ فَطُونَ ١

9. Inn<u>a</u> na<u>h</u>nu nazzaln<u>a</u> al<u>thth</u>ikra wa-inn<u>a</u> lahu la<u>ha</u>fi<u>th</u>oon**a**

Verily We: It is We Who have sent down the *Dhikr* (i.e. the Qur'an) and surely, We will guard it (from corruption).

شييع	فِي	قَبْلِكَ	مِن	أرْسَلْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
------	-----	----------	-----	------------	----------

shiyaAAi	fee	qablika	min	arsaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad
The	Amongst	Befor	e you	We sent	And indeed
communities					
					الأوَّلِينَ
					al-
					awwaleen a
					(of) old

وَلَقَد أُرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ فِي شِيَعِ ٱلْأُوَّلِينَ ١

10. Walaqad arsalna min qablika fee shiyaAAi al-awwaleena

Indeed, We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad) amongst the sects (communities) of old.

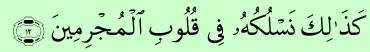
كَانُواْ	ٱلاً	رَّسُولٍ	مِّن	يأتِيهم	وَمَا
k <u>a</u> noo	ill <u>a</u>	rasoolin	min	ya/teehim	Wam <u>a</u>
They did	But	Messenger	Any	Came to them	And not
				يَسْتَهْزِئُون	پهِ
				yastahzi-	Bihi
				oona	
				Mock	At him

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَسَةَ زِءُونَ ١

11. Wama ya/teehim min rasoolin illa kanoo bihi yastahzi-oona

And never came a Messenger to them but they did mock him.

الْمُجْرِمِينَ	ڤلُوبِ	فِي	نَسْلُكُهُ	كَذَلِكَ
almujrimeen	quloobi	fee	naslukuhu	Ka <u>tha</u> lika
a				
(Of) the	The hearts	(into)	Do We let it	Thus
sinners			enter	



12. Kathalika naslukuhu fee quloobi almujrimeena

Thus do We let it (polytheism and disbelief) enter into the hearts of the *Mujrimun* [criminals, polytheists, pagans, etc. (because of their mockery at the Messengers)].

و تن دي	0 4-	0 55-		- 909	٤.
A 1	/*·\:	10	٨,		N
سيه	<u> </u>	72 0	40	له منه ۱ /	Х
			2 4	U.J~~J#	_

sunnatu	khalat	waqad	bihi	yu/minoona	L <u>a</u>			
Example	Has gone	And indeed	In it	They would	Not			
				believe				
	الأوَّلِينَ							
					al-			
					awwaleen a			
					(of) the ancients			
					ancients			

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ ٱلْأُوَّلِينَ ﴿

13. La yu/minoona bihi waqad khalat sunnatu al-awwaleena

They would not believe in it (the Qur'an), and already the example of (Allah's punishment (of) the ancients (who disbelieved) has gone forth.

السَّمَاء	مِّنَ	بَابًا	عَلَيْهِم	فتحنا	وَ لُ وْ
alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	b <u>a</u> ban	AAalayhim	fata <u>h</u> n <u>a</u>	Walaw
The heaven	From	A gate	To them	We opened	And even if
			يَعْرُجُونَ	فِيهِ	فظأوا
			yaAArujoon	feehi	fa <u>th</u> alloo
			a		
			Ascend	Thereto	And they
					were to
					continue

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْمِ بَابًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَظَلُّواْ فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ ٢

14. Walaw fatahna AAalayhim baban mina alssama-i fathalloo feehi yaAArujoona And even if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending thereto,

نَحْنُ	بَلْ	أبْصنارُنَا	سُكِّرَتْ	إِنَّمَا	لقالوا			
na <u>h</u> nu	bal	ab <u>sa</u> run <u>a</u>	sukkirat	innam <u>a</u>	Laq <u>a</u> loo			
We	Nay but	Our eyes	Have been blocked (blurred)	Surely	They would say			
				مَّسْحُورُونَ	قُوْمٌ			
				mas <u>h</u> ooroon	qawmun			
				a				
				Bewitched	(are) people			
لَقَالُوٓا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتَ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلِ خَنْ قَوْمٌ مَّسَحُورُونَ ﴿								

15. Laqaloo innama sukkirat absaruna bal nahnu qawmun mashooroona

They would surely say: "Our eyes have been (as if) dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

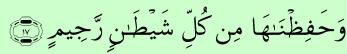
Section 2

<u>وَ</u> زَيَّنَاهَا	بُرُوجًا	السَّمَاء	فِي	جَعَلْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
wazayyann <u>a</u>	buroojan	alssam <u>a</u> -i	fee	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad
h <u>a</u>					
And we	Big stars	The	In	We have put	And indeed
beatuified it		heavens			
					لِلنَّاظِرِينَ
					li l nn <u>a<i>th</i></u> ireen
					a
					For the
					beholders

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ١

16. Walaqad jaAAalna fee alssama-i buroojan wazayyannaha lilnnathireena And indeed, We have put the big stars in the heaven and We beautified it for the beholders.

رَّحِيمٍ	شَيْطانِ	ػؙڶٞ	مِن	وَحَفِظْنَاهَا
rajeem in	shay <u>ta</u> nin	kulli	min	Wa <u>h</u> afi <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> h
				<u>a</u>
Outcast	Devil	Every	From	And We
				have
				protected it



17. Wahafi*th*naha min kulli shaytanin rajeem**in**

And We have guarded it (near heaven) from every outcast Shaitan (devil).

شِهَابٌ	فَأَثْبَعَهُ	السَّمْعَ	اسْتَرَقَ	مَن	ٳڵٲ
shih <u>a</u> bun	faatbaAAah	alssamAAa	istaraqa	mani	Ill <u>a</u>
	u				
Flaming fire	He is	Hearing	Gains	Him who	Except
	pursued by		(steals)		
					مُّدِينُ
					mubeen un
					A clear



18. Illa mani istaraga alssamAAa faatbaAAahu shihabun mubeen**un**

Except him (devil) that gains hearing by stealing, he is pursued by a clear flaming fire.

وَأَنبَثْنَا	رَوَ اسِيَ	فِيهَا	وَ أَلْقَيْنَا	مَدَدْنَاهَا	وَ الأرْضَ
waanbatn <u>a</u>	raw <u>a</u> siya	feeh <u>a</u>	waalqayn <u>a</u>	madadn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	Wa a l-ar <u>d</u> a
And caused	Firm	Therein	And placed	we wpread it	And the
to grow	mountains				Earth
	مَّوْزُونِ	ۺۘؠٷ	ػؙڶٞ	مِن	فيها
	mawzoon in	shay-in	kulli	min	feeh <u>a</u>
	Balanced (in	Thing	Each	Of	Therein
	due				
	proportion)				

وَٱلْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ



19. Wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a madadn<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> waalqayn<u>a</u> feeh<u>a</u> raw<u>a</u>siya waanbatn<u>a</u> feeh<u>a</u> min kulli shay-in mawzoon**in**

And the earth We spread out, and placed therein firm mountains, and caused to grow therein all kinds of things in due proportion.

أَسْتُمْ	وَ مَن	مَعَايِشَ	فِيهَا	ڵػؙم۠	وَجَعَلْنَا
lastum	waman	maAA <u>a</u> yisha	feeh <u>a</u>	lakum	WajaAAaln <u>a</u>
You provide not	And for those whom	Means of living	Therein	For you	And we have made provisions
				ؠڔؘٵڔۛقِينَ	غا
				bir <u>a</u> ziqeen a	Lahu
				Providers	(for whom)

وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُرْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَن لَّسَتُمْ لَهُ و بِرَازِقِينَ ١

20. WajaAAalna lakum feeha maAAayisha waman lastum lahu biraziqeena

And We have provided therein means of living, for you and for those whom you provide not [moving (living) creatures, cattle, beasts, and other animals].

خَزَائِنْهُ	عِندَنا	ألإ	شَيْءٍ	مِّن	وَإِن
khaz <u>a</u> -inuhu	AAindan <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	shay-in	min	Wa-in
(are) the stores thereof	With us	But	anything	from	And (there is) not
	مَّعْلُومٍ	ؠقَدَر	ٱلإ	ئْزَلُهُ	وَمَا

maAAloom i	biqadarin	ill <u>a</u>	nunazziluhu	wam <u>a</u>
n				
Known	In a	Except	We send it	And not
	measure		down	

وَإِن مِّن شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِندَنَا خَزَآبِنُهُ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُ ٓ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعَلُومٍ ﴿

21. Wa-in min shay-in illa AAindana khaza-inuhu wama nunazziluhu illa biqadarin maAAloomin

And there is not a thing, but with Us are the stores thereof. And We send it not down except in a known measure.

السَّمَاء		مِنَ	فأنزكأنا	ل ُوَاقِحَ	الرِّيَاحَ	وأرْسَلْنَا
alssam <u>a</u> -i		mina	faanzaln <u>a</u>	law <u>a</u> qi <u>h</u> a	a l rriy <u>ah</u> a	Waarsaln <u>a</u>
The sky	Form		Then cause	Fertilizing	Winds	And we
			to decend			send
ؠڂؘازنِينَ		غا	أنثمْ	وَمَا	فَأسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ	مَاء
bikh <u>a</u> zineen		lahu	antum	wam <u>a</u>	faasqayn <u>a</u> ku	m <u>a</u> an
a					moohu	
(are) able to	For it		You	And not	And we	Water
store					made it to	
					you to drink	

وَأَرْسَلْنَا ٱلرِّيَاحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَسْقَيْنَكُمُوهُ وَمَآ أَنتُمْ لَهُ وَخَارِنِينَ

22. Waarsaln<u>a</u> alrriy<u>ah</u>a law<u>aqih</u>a faanzaln<u>a</u> mina alssam<u>a</u>-i m<u>a</u>an faasqayn<u>a</u>kumoohu wama antum lahu bikhazineen**a**

And We send the winds fertilizing (to fill heavily the clouds with water), then caused the water (rain) to descend from the sky, and We gave it to you to drink, and it is not you who are the owners of its stores [i.e. to give water to whom you like or to withhold it from whom you like].

الوارثون	وَنَحْنُ	وَنُمِيتُ	نْحْيِي	لنَحْنُ	وَ إِنَّا	
alw <u>a</u> rithoon	wana <u>h</u> nu	wanumeetu	nu <u>h</u> yee	lana <u>h</u> nu	Wa-inn <u>a</u>	
a						
(are) the	And we	And cause	Who give life	We it is	And	
inheritors		death			certainly we	
وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ ثُحُي - وَنُمِيتُ وَخَنُ ٱلْوَارِثُونَ ﴿						

23. Wa-inna lanahnu nuhyee wanumeetu wanahnu alwarithoona
And certainly We! We it is Who give life, and cause death , and We are the Inheritors.

عَلِمْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	مِنكُمْ	الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ	عَلِمْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
AAalimn <u>a</u>	walaqad	minkum	almustaqdim eena	AAalimn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
We know	Are indeed	Of you	The first generations who have passed away	We know	And indeed
					الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ
					almusta/khir
					eena
					The present (late) generations who will come afterwards
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا ٱلْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا ٱلْسُتَعْخِرِينَ					

24. Walaqad AAalimna almustaqdimeena minkum walaqad AAalimna almusta/khireena And indeed, We know the first generations of you who had passed away, and indeed, We know the present generations of you (mankind), and also those who will come afterwards.

حَكِيمٌ	ٳێؙؙؙؖٙ	يَحْشُرُهُمْ	هُوَ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ		
<u>h</u> akeemun	innahu	ya <u>h</u> shuruhu	huwa	rabbaka	Wa-inna		
		m					
All-wise	Truly He	Who will gather them	(is) He	Your Lord	And verily		
					عَلِيمٌ		
					AAaleem un		
					All-Knowing		
	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُو كَمْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ و حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿						
25. Wa-inna rabbaka huwa ya <u>h</u> shuruhum innahu <u>h</u> akeemun AAaleem un							
And verily, you	our Lord will g	ather them to	gether. Truly,	He is All-Wise	, All-		

Section 3					
مِّن	صلصال	مِن	الإنسكان	خَلْقْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ

	min	<u>s</u> al <u>sa</u> lin	min	al-ins <u>a</u> na	khalaqn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
Of		Clay	From	Man	We created	And indeed
					مَّسْنُونِ	حَمَاٍ
					masnoon in	<u>H</u> ama-in
					Altered into	Mud
					shape	

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلْإِنسَانَ مِن صَلْصَالِ مِّنْ حَمَا مِ مَّا مَّسَنُونِ ﴿

26. Walaqad khalaqn<u>a</u> al-ins<u>a</u>na min <u>s</u>al<u>sa</u>lin min <u>h</u>ama-in masnoon**in**

And indeed, We created man from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

	ٿَار		مِن	قَبْلُ	مِن	خَلَقْنَاهُ	وَ الْجَأَنَّ
	n <u>a</u> ri		min	qablu	min	khalaqn <u>a</u> hu	Wa a lj <u>a</u> nna
Fire		From		Afore	etime	We created	And the Jinn
						it	
							السَّمُوم
							alssamoomi
							(of)
							smokeless
							flame

وَٱلْجِاآنَّ خَلَقْنَهُ مِن قَبْلُ مِن نَّارِ ٱلسَّمُومِ ﴿

27. Waaljanna khalaqnahu min qablu min nari alssamoomi

And the jinn, We created aforetime from the smokeless flame of fire.

خَالِقٌ	ٳڹٞۑ	لِلْمَلائِكَةِ	رَبُّكَ	قَالَ	وَ إِدْ
kh <u>a</u> liqun	innee	lilmal <u>a</u> -ikati	rabbuka	q <u>a</u> la	Wa-i <u>th</u>
Going to create	Verily I (am)	To the angels	Your Lord	Said	And (remember) when
مَّسْنُونِ	حَمَا	مِّنْ	صلصال	مِّن	بَشَرًا
masno	<u>h</u> ama-in	min	<u>s</u> al <u>sa</u> lin	min	basharan
Altered into shape	Mud	Of	Clay	From	A man

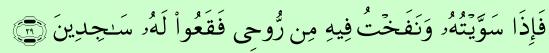
وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَنْمِكَةِ إِنَّى خَلِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّن صَلَّصَلٍ مِّنْ حَمَلٍ



28. Wa-i<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la rabbuka lilmal<u>a</u>-ikati innee kh<u>a</u>liqun basharan min <u>s</u>al<u>sa</u>lin min <u>h</u>ama-in mason

And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "I am going to create a man (Adam) from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

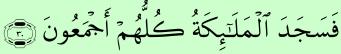
ر وُحِي	مِن	فِيهِ	وَ نَقَحْتُ	سَوَّيْتُهُ	فَإِذَا
roo <u>h</u> ee	min	feehi	wanafakhtu	sawwaytuhu	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
My Soul	Of	Into him	And brethed	I have fashioned him	So when
			سَاحِدِينَ	لهٔ	فَقَعُوا
			s <u>a</u> jideen a	lahu	faqaAAoo
			Prostrating	For him	Then all down



29. Fa-itha sawwaytuhu wanafakhtu feehi min roohee faqaAAoo lahu sajideena

"So, when I have fashioned him completely and breathed into him (Adam) the soul which I created for him, then fall (you) down prostrating yourselves unto him."

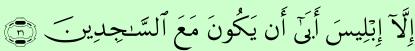
	أجْمَعُونَ	ڬٲؙۿؙم۠	الْمَلاَئِكَة	فَسَجَدَ
	ajmaAAoon	kulluhum	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	Fasajada
	a			
	Together	All of them	The angels	So
				prostrated
		9		



30. Fasajada almala-ikatu kulluhum ajmaAAoona

So, the angels prostrated themselves, all of them together.

مَعَ	يَكُونَ	أن	أبَى	ٳؠ۠ڶؚۑڛؘ	ٳڵٳ
maAAa	yakoona	an	ab <u>a</u>	ibleesa	Ill <u>a</u>
With	Be	То	He refused	Iblis (saatan)	Except
					السَّاحِدِينَ
					alss <u>a</u> jideena
					The
					prostraitors



31. Illa ibleesa aba an yakoona maAAa alssajideena

Except *Iblis* (Satan), - he refused to be among the prostrators.

ٲڒؙ	آك ً	مَا	ٳڹڵؚۑڛؙ	یَا	قَالَ
all <u>a</u>	laka	m <u>a</u>	ibleesu	y <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
That not	(is) for you	What	<i>Iblis</i> (Satan)!	0	(Allah) said
			السَّاحِدِينَ	مَعَ	تَكُونَ
			alss <u>a</u> jideena	maAAa	takoona
			The prostraitors	With	You are

قَالَ يَنَإِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ ٱلسَّجِدِينَ ﴿

32. Qala ya ibleesu ma laka alla takoona maAAa alssajideena

(Allah) said: "O *Iblis* (Satan)! What is your reason for not being among the prostrators?"

خَلْقَتُهُ	لِبَشَرِ	ڵٲڛٛڿؙۮؘ	أكُن	لمْ	قَالَ
khalaqtahu	libasharin	li-asjuda	akun	lam	Q <u>a</u> la
Who you created	To a man (Human Bieng)	To prostrate	I am	Not	(Iblis)said
	مَّسْنُونِ	حَمَإ	مِّنْ	صلصال	مِن
	masnoon in	<u>h</u> ama-in	min	<u>s</u> al <u>sa</u> lin	min
	Altered into shape	Mud	Of	Clay	From

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُن لِلْأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِن صَلْصَلِ مِّنْ حَمَا لٍ مَّسْنُونِ



33. Qala lam akun li-asjuda libasharin khalaqtahu min salsalin min hama-in masnoonin [Iblis (Satan)] said: "I am not the one to prostrate myself to a human being, whom You created from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud."

رَحِيمٌ	فَإِنَّكَ	مِنْهَا	فَاخْرُجْ	قَالَ
rajeem un	fa-innaka	minh <u>a</u>	fa o khruj	Q <u>a</u> la
Are outcast	For verily	From here	Then get out	(Allah) Said
	you			



34. Qala faokhruj minha fa-innaka rajeemun

(Allah) said: "Then, get out from here, for verily, you are *Rajim* (an outcast or a cursed one)." [*Tafsir At-Tabari*]

الدِّين	يَوْمِ	إلى	الأعنك	عَلَيْكَ	وَ إِنَّ
alddeeni	yawmi	il <u>a</u>	allaAAnata	AAalayka	Wa-inna
(of)	The day	Till	The curse	Shall be	And truly
Recompens	(when)			upon you	
е					

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ ٱللَّعْنَةَ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلدِّينِ

35. Wa-inna AAalayka allaAAnata ila yawmi alddeeni

"And verily, the curse shall be upon you till the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

يُبْعَثُونَ	يَوْم	إلى	ڡؙٲڹڟؚڔ <i>۠ڹؚۑ</i>	رَبِّ	قالَ
yubAAathoo	yawmi	il <u>a</u>	faan <u>th</u> irnee	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la
na					
(the dead) will be resurrected	The day	Till	Give me then respite	O my Lord	(Iblis) said

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرْنِيٓ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِرِ يُبْعَثُونَ ٦

36. Qala rabbi faan<u>th</u>irnee ila yawmi yubAAathoona

[Iblis (Satan)] said: "O my Lord! Give me then respite till the Day they (the dead) will be resurrected."

	المُنظرينَ	مِنَ	فَإِنَّكَ	قَالَ
	almun <u>th</u> aree	mina	fa-innaka	Q <u>a</u> la
	na			
	Who are	(are) of	Then truly	(Allah) said
	reprieved	those	you	



37. Qala fa-innaka mina almunthareena

Allah said: "Then, verily, you are of those reprieved,

	الْمَعْلُومِ	الْوَقْتِ	يَوم	إلَّى		
	almaAAloo	alwaqti	yawmi	Il <u>a</u>		
	m i					
	The known	Of the time	The day	Till		
إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْوَقَّتِ ٱلْمَعْلُومِ ﴿						

38. Ila yawmi alwaqti almaAAloomi

"Till the Day of the time appointed."

لَّهُمْ	ڵٲٝۯؘۑۜٞڹؘڹۘ	أغْوَيْتَنِي	يمًا	رَبِّ	قَالَ
lahum	laozayyinan	aghwaytanee	bim <u>a</u>	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la
	na				
For them	I shall	You misled	Because of	O my Lord!	(Iblis) said
	indeed	me	what		
	adorn				
		أجْمَعِينَ	وَ لاَّ غُو يَنَّهُمْ	الأرْض	فِي
		ajmaAAeen	walaoghwiy	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
		a	annahum		
		All	And I shall	The Earth	On
			mislead		
			them		

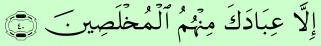
قَالَ رَبِّ مِمَآ أَغُويۡتَنِي لَأُزيِّنَنَّ لَهُمۡ فِي ٱلْأَرۡضِ وَلَأُغُويَنَّهُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ



39. Q<u>a</u>la rabbi bim<u>a</u> aghwaytanee laozayyinanna lahum fee al-ar<u>d</u>i walaoghwiyannahum ajmaAAeen**a**

[Iblis (Satan)] said: "O my Lord! Because you misled me, I shall indeed adorn the path of error for them (mankind) on the earth, and I shall mislead them all.

	المُخْلَصِينَ	مِنْهُمُ	عِبَادَكَ	ٱلإ		
	almukhla <u>s</u> ee n a	minhumu	AAib <u>a</u> daka	Ill <u>a</u>		
	The chosen (sincere)	Among them	Your slaves	Except		
×2 ×24 × ×						



40. Illa AAibadaka minhumu almukhlaseena

"Except Your chosen, (guided) slaves among them."

	مُسْتَقِيمُ	عَلْيَّ	صيراط	هَذَا	قالَ		
	mustaqeem u	AAalayya	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> un	h <u>atha</u>	Q <u>a</u> la		
	n						
	straight	To me	The way	This (is)	(Allah) said		
قَالَ هَاذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَى مُسْتَقِيمُ ﴿							

41. Qala hatha siratun AAalayya mustaqeemun

(Allah) said: "This is the Way which will lead straight to Me."

سُلُطانٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آك ً	لَيْسَ	عِبَادِي	نَ	إر
sul <u>ta</u> nun	AAalayhim	laka	laysa	AAib <u>a</u> dee	Inna	
Any authority	Over them	You have	Shall not	My slaves	Certainly	
	الغاوين	مِنَ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مَن	'	1
	algh <u>a</u> ween a	mina	ittabaAAaka	mani	ill <u>a</u>	
	The ones who go	Of	Who followed you	Those	Except	
	astray		-			

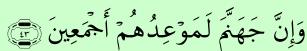
إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنُّ إِلَّا مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ ٱلْغَاوِينَ



42. Inna AAib<u>a</u>dee laysa laka AAalayhim sul<u>ta</u>nun ill<u>a</u> mani ittabaAAaka mina algh<u>a</u>ween**a**

"Certainly, you shall have no authority over My slaves, except those who follow you of the *Ghawin* (*Mushrikun* and those who go astray, criminals, polytheists, and evil-doers, etc.).

<u>ْ</u> مَعِينَ	لْمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجُ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَ إِنَّ
ajmaAAee	en lamawAAid	jahannama	Wa-inna
	a uhum		
All	(is) the promised place for them	Hell	And surely



43. Wa-inna jahannama lamawAAiduhum ajmaAAeena

"And surely, Hell is the promised place for them all.

مَّدْهُمْ	بَابٍ	ڵؙڬؙڶٞ	أَبْوَابٍ	سَبْعَةُ	لْهَا		
minhum	b <u>a</u> bin	likulli	abw <u>a</u> bin	sabAAatu	Lah <u>a</u>		
Of them	Door	For each	Gates	Seven	(it) Hell has		
جُرْءٌ مَّ قْسُومٌ جُرْءٌ مُقْسُلُومٌ							
				maqsoom un	juz-on		
				assigned	(is) a portion		

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبُوابِ لِّكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مُّقْسُومُ ﴿ اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مُّقَسُومُ ﴿

44. Laha sabAAatu abwabin likulli babin minhum juz-on maqsoomun

"It (Hell) has seven gates, for each of those gates is a (special) class (of sinners) assigned.

Section 4

. 99 -	14-	:	·	۳,۱
وعيون	جاك	فِي	الْمُتَّقِينَ	إل
waAAuyoon	jann <u>a</u> tin	fee	almuttaqeen	Inna
in			a	
And water	Gardens	(will be)	The pious	Truly
springs		amidst	people	

إِنَّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّتِ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿

45. Inna almuttaqeena fee jannatin waAAuyoonin

"Truly! The *Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) will be amidst Gardens and water-springs (Paradise).

	amineena And security	bisal <u>a</u> min In peace	Odkhulooha Enter therein			
	And security	In peace	Enter therein			
الدَّخُلُوهَا بِسَلَمٍ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَامِنِينَ ﴿ اللهُ الل						

"(It will be said to them): 'Enter therein (Paradise), in peace and security.'

غِلِّ	مِّنْ	صند ورهِم	فِي	مَا	وَنَزَعْنَا
ghillin	min	<u>s</u> udoorihim	fee	m <u>a</u>	WanazaAAn
					<u>a</u>
Injury (hard	Any	Their	(is) in	What	And we shall
feeling)		breasts			remove
		مُّتَقَابِلِينَ	سُرُرِ	عَلَى	الحوالا
		mutaq <u>a</u> bilee	sururin	AAal <u>a</u>	ikhw <u>a</u> nan
		n a			
		Facing each	Thrones	On	So they will
		other			be brothers



47. WanazaAAna ma fee sudoorihim min ghillin ikhwanan AAala sururin mutaqabileena "And We shall remove from their breasts any sense of injury (that they may have), (So they will be like) brothers facing each other on thrones.

هُم	وَمَا	نَصنَبٌ	فِيهَا	يَمَسُّهُمْ		Y
hum	wam <u>a</u>	na <u>s</u> abun	feeh <u>a</u>	yamassuhum	L <u>a</u>	
Shall they	Nor	Fatigue	Therein	Will touch them		Not
				ؠمُڂ۫ۯؘڿؚۑڹؘ		مِّنْهَا
				bimukhrajee	Minh <u>a</u>	
				na		
				Be removed		Of it

لَا يَمَشُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبُّ وَمَا هُم مِّنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ٢

48. La yamassuhum feeha nasabun wama hum minha bimukhrajeena

"No sense of fatigue shall touch them, nor shall they (ever) be asked to leave it."

الرَّحِيمُ	الْغَفُورُ	أنَا	أُنِّي	عِبَادِي	نَبِّئْ
alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alghafooru	an <u>a</u>	annee	AAib <u>a</u> dee	Nabbi/
The Most	The Oft-	I am	That I	My slaves(Inform (O
Merciful	Forgiving			servants	Muhammad)

* نَبِيٌّ عِبَادِيٓ أَنِّيٓ أَنَا ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿

49. Nabbi/ AAibadee annee ana alghafooru alrraheemu

Declare (O Muhammad) unto My slaves, that truly, I am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most-Merciful.

الألِيمَ	الْعَدَابُ	ۿؙۅؘ	عَدَابِي	أنَّ	و
	al-aleem u	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	huwa	AAa <u>tha</u> bee	Waanna
the most painful	Torment	(it) is	My torment	that	And

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ ٱلْعَذَابُ ٱلْأَلِيمُ ١

50. Waanna AAathabee huwa alAAathabu al-aleemu

And that My Torment is indeed the most painful torment.

	إِ بْراهِيمَ	ضييف	عَن	وَنَبِّنْهُمْ
	ibr <u>a</u> heem a	<u>d</u> ayfi	AAan	Wanabbi/hu
				m
	(of) ibrahim	Guests	Aabout	And tell
		(angels)		them



51. Wanabbi/hum AAan dayfi ibraheema

And tell them about the guests (the angels) of Ibrahim (Abraham).

قَالَ	سَلامًا	<u>فَقَالُو</u> أ	عَلَيْهِ	دَخَلُواْ	اِدْ			
q <u>a</u> la	sal <u>a</u> man	faq <u>a</u> loo	AAalayhi	dakhaloo	I <u>th</u>			
He (Ibrahim) said	Peace	And said	Upon him	They (the angels) entered	When			
	إِنَّا مِنكُمْ وَجِلُونَ							
			wajiloon a	minkum	inn <u>a</u>			
			(are) afraid	Of you	Indeed we			

إِذْ دَخَلُواْ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُواْ سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ٥

52. Ith dakhaloo AAalayhi faqaloo salaman qala inna minkum wajiloona

When they entered unto him, and said: Salaman (peace)! [Ibrahim (Abraham)] said: "Indeed! We are afraid of you."

بغُلامٍ	ئبَشِّرُ ^ا كَ	ٳێؖٵ	تَوْجَلْ	Ŋ	قالوا			
bighul <u>a</u> min	nubashshiru ka	inn <u>a</u>	tawjal	l <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo			
Of a son (boy)	Bring glad tidings to you	We truly	Be afraid	Do not	They said			
	عَلِيمٍ							
					AAaleem in			
					Of knowledge			

قَالُواْ لَا تَوْجَلَ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿

53. Qaloo la tawjal inna nubashshiruka bighulamin AAaleemin

They (the angels) said: "Do not be afraid! We give you glad tidings of a boy (son) possessing much knowledge and wisdom."

الْكِبَرُ	مَّسَّنِيَ	أن	عَلَٰي	أبَشَّر ْتُمُونِي	قَالَ
alkibaru	massaniya	an	AAal <u>a</u>	abashshartu	Q <u>a</u> la
				moonee	
Old age	Has	(that)	When	Do you give	(Ibrahim)
	overtaken			me glad	said
	me			tidings	

	ت ْبَشِّرُونَ	قَيِمَ
	tubashshiroo n i	fabima
	You give glad tidings	So of what

قَالَ أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَن مَّسَّنِيَ ٱلۡكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرُونَ ﴿

54. Qala abashshartumoonee AAala an massaniya alkibaru fabima tubashshirooni [Ibrahim (Abraham)] said: "Do you give me glad tidings (of a son) when old age has overtaken me? Of what then is your news?"

مِّنَ	تًكٰن	فَلا	بالْحَقِّ	بَشَّر ْنَاكَ	قالوا			
mina	takun	fal <u>a</u>	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	bashsharn <u>a</u> k	Q <u>a</u> loo			
				a				
Of	Be	So not	In truth	We give you	They said			
				We give you glad tidings				
الْقَانِطِينَ								
					alq <u>a</u> ni <u>t</u> een a			
					The			
					despairing			

قَالُواْ بَشَّرْنَكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ ٱلْقَينِطِينَ ﴿

55. Qaloo bashsharnaka bialhaqqi fala takun mina alqaniteena

They (the angels) said: "We give you glad tidings in truth. So be not of the despairing ones."

رَبِّهِ	رَّحْمَةِ	مِن	يَقْنَطُ	وَ مَن	قَالَ			
rabbihi	ra <u>h</u> mati	min	yaqna <u>t</u> u	waman	Q <u>a</u> la			
(of) His Lord	The mercy	Of	Despairs	And who	(Ibrahim)			
					` said			
لاً الضَّالُّونَ								
				al <u>dda</u> lloon a	Ill <u>a</u>			
				Those are	Except			
				astray				

قَالَ وَمَن يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ - ٓ إِلَّا ٱلضَّآلُّونَ ﴿

56. Qala waman yaqnatu min rahmati rabbihi illa alddalloona

[Ibrahim (Abraham)] said: "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray?"

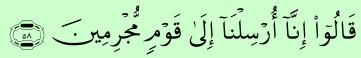
الْمُر ْسَلُونَ	أيُّهَا	خَطْبُكُمْ	فَمَا	قَالَ
almursaloon a	ayyuh <u>a</u>	kha <u>t</u> bukum	fam <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
Messengers (angels)	O you	Your mission	Then what is	(Ibrahim) said

قَالَ فَمَا خَطَبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا ٱلْمُرۡسَلُونَ ﴿

57. Qala fama khatbukum ayyuha almursaloona

[Ibrahim (Abraham) again] said: "What then is the business on which you have come, O Messengers?"

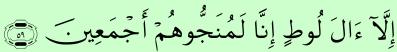
مُّجْرِمِينَ	قُوْمٍ	إلى	أَرْسِلْنَا	ٳێؖٵ	قالوا
mujrimeen a	qawmin	il <u>a</u>	orsiln <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
Who are	A people	To	We have	Truly we	They said
criminals			been sent		
(sinners)					



58. Qaloo inna orsilna ila qawmin mujrimeena

They (the angels) said: "We have been sent to a people who are *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners).

لْمُنَجُّو هُمْ	ٳێٞٵ	أوطٍ	وآلَ	إِلا
lamunajjooh	inn <u>a</u>	loo <u>t</u> in	<u>a</u> la	Ill <u>a</u>
um				
Shall save	We verily	(o) Lot	The family	Except
them				
	lamunajjooh um Shall save	lamunajjooh um Shall save We verily	Iamunajjooh um inna lootin Shall save We verily (o) Lot	lamunajjooh inna lootin ala um Shall save We verily (o) Lot The family



59. Illa ala lootin inna lamunajjoohum ajmaAAeena

"(All) except the family of Lout (Lot). Them all we are surely going to save (from destruction).

الْغَابِرِينَ	لْمِنَ	إنَّهَا	قدَّرْنَا	امْرَ أَتَّهُ	ٱلاً
algh <u>a</u> bireena	lamina	innah <u>a</u>	qaddarn <u>a</u>	imraatahu	Ill <u>a</u>
Remain	(is)of those	That she	We have	His wife	Except
behind (to	who		decreed		
be					
destroyed)					



60. Illa imraatahu qaddarna innaha lamina alghabireena

"Except his wife, of whom We have decreed that she shall be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed)."

Section 5

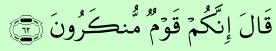
occuon o					
	الْمُر°سَلُونَ	أوطٍ	آلَ	جَاء	فَلْمَّا
	almursaloon	loo <u>t</u> in	<u>a</u> la	j <u>a</u> a	Falamm <u>a</u>
	a				
	The	(of) Lot	The family	Came to	Then when
	messengers				
	(angels)				

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ ءَالَ لُوطٍ ٱلْمُرۡسَلُونَ ﴿

61. Falamma jaa ala lootin almursaloona

Then, when the Messengers (the angels) came unto the family of Lout (Lot).

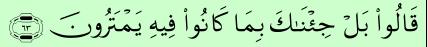
munkaroo				
Illulikai00	na	qawmun	innakum	Q <u>a</u> la
Unknown	to	(are)people	Verily you	He said
r	me			



62. Qala innakum qawmun munkaroona

He said: "Verily! You are people unknown to me."

	فيه	<u>گ</u> ائو ا	بِمَا	حِنْنَاكَ	بَلْ	قالوا
	feehi	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	ji/n <u>a</u> ka	bal	Q <u>a</u> loo
In it		They were	With what	We have come to you	Nay, but	They said
						يَمْثَرُ ونَ
						yamtaroon a
						Doubting



63. Qaloo bal ji/naka bima kanoo feehi yamtaroona

They said: "Nay, we have come to you with that (torment) which they have been doubting.

	لصادڤون	وَ إِنَّا	بَالْحَقِّ	وَ أَتَيْنَاكَ
	la <u>sa</u> diqoon a	wa-inn <u>a</u>	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	Waatayn <u>a</u> ka
	Tell the truth	And we truly	The truth	And we have brought you

وَأَتَيْنَكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَدِقُونَ ١

64. Waataynaka bialhaqqi wa-inna lasadiqoona

"And we have brought to you the truth (the news of the destruction of your nation) and certainly, we tell the truth.

وَاتَّبِعْ	اللَّيْلِ	مِّنَ	بقِطْع	بأهْلِكَ	فأسرر			
wa i ttabiAA	allayli	mina	biqi <u>t</u> AAin	bi-ahlika	Faasri			
And follow	The night	Of	In part	With your	Then travel			
				family				
وَ امْضُواْ	أحَدُّ	مِنكُمْ	يَلْتَفِتْ	وَلا	أَدْبَارَهُمْ			
wa i m <u>d</u> oo	a <u>h</u> adun	minkum	yaltafit	wal <u>a</u>	adb <u>a</u> rahum			
But go on	Anyone	Of you	Look back	And not	Their backs			
	حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ							
				tu/maroon a	<u>h</u> aythu			
				You are	Where			
				ordered				

فَأَسۡرِ بِأَهۡلِكَ بِقِطۡعِ مِّنَ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱتَّبِعۡ أَدۡبَىرَهُمۡ وَلَا يَلۡتَفِتَ مِنكُمۡرَ أَلَّهُمُ وَلَا يَلۡتَفِتَ مِنكُمۡرَ أَحُدُ وَٱمۡضُواْ حَيۡثُ تُؤۡمَرُونَ ﴿

65. Faasri bi-ahlika biqi<u>t</u>AAin mina allayli wa**i**ttabiAA adb<u>a</u>rahum wal<u>a</u> yaltafit minkum a<u>h</u>adun wa**i**m<u>d</u>oo <u>h</u>aythu tu/maroon**a**

"Then travel in a part of the night with your family, and you go behind them in the rear, and let no one amongst you look back, but go on to where you are ordered."

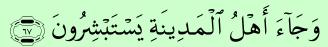
دَابِرَ	أنَّ	الأمْرَ	ذلك	اِلْيْهِ	وَقَضَيْنَا			
d <u>a</u> bira	anna	al-amra	<u>tha</u> lika	ilayhi	Waqa <u>d</u> ayn <u>a</u>			
The root	That	Decree	This	To him	And we			
					made			
	لاء مَقْطُوعٌ مُصْبِحِينَ							
			mu <u>s</u> bi <u>h</u> een a	maq <u>t</u> ooAAu	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i			
				n				
			In the early	(was) to be	(of) those			
			morning	cut off	(sinners)			

وَقَضَيْنَاۤ إِلَيْهِ ذَالِكَ ٱلْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَنَوُلآءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُصبِحِينَ



66. Waqadayna ilayhi thalika al-amra anna dabira haola-i maqtooAAun musbiheena And We made known this decree to him, that the root of those (sinners) was to be cut off in the early morning.

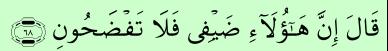
	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	الْمَدِينَةِ	أهْلُ	وَجَاء
	yastabshiroo	almadeenati	ahlu	Waj <u>a</u> a
	na			
	Rejoicing	(of) the city	The	And came
			inhabitants	



67. Wajaa ahlu almadeenati yastabshiroona

And the inhabitants of the city came rejoicing (at the news of the young men's arrival).

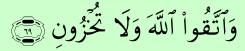
تَقْضَحُون	فَلا	ضيَيْفِي	هَوُّلاء	ٳڹۜٞ	قَالَ
taf <u>d</u> a <u>h</u> oon i	fal <u>a</u>	<u>d</u> ayfee	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	inna	Q <u>a</u> la
Shame me	So not	(are) my guests	These	Verily	(Lot) said



68. Qala inna haola-i dayfee fala tafdahooni

[Lout (Lot)] said: "Verily! these are my guests, so shame me not.

	ئ خْزُون	وَلا	الله	وَ اتَّقُوا
	tukhzooni	wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	Waittaqoo
	Disgrace him	and not	Allah	And fear

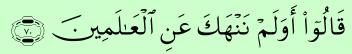


69. Waittaqoo Allaha wala tukhzooni

"And fear Allah and disgrace me not."

Ī	الْعَالْمِينَ	عَن	نَدْعَكَ	أولم	قَالُو ا
		Ç	9		_

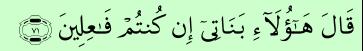
alAA <u>a</u> lamee	AAani	nanhaka	lam	awa	Q <u>a</u> loo
n a					
(Entertaing) the people	From	We forbid you	not	Did	They said



70. Qaloo awa lam nanhaka AAani alAAalameena

They (people of the city) said: "Did we not forbid you to entertain (or protect) any of the 'Alamin (people, foreigners, strangers, etc. from us)?"

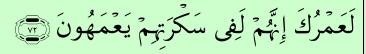
فَاعِلِينَ	كُنتُمْ	إن	بَنَاتِي	هَوُّلاء	قَالَ
f <u>a</u> AAileena	kuntum	in	ban <u>a</u> tee	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	Q <u>a</u> la
Act	You must	If	(are) my daughters	These	He said



71. Qala haola-i banatee in kuntum faAAileena

[Lout (Lot)] said: "These (the girls of the nation) are my daughters (to marry lawfully), if you must act (so)."

يَعْمَهُونَ	سؘڴۯؾؚۿۄ۠	<u>لَفِي</u>	ٳێؖٷمۛ	لْعَمْرُ كَ
yaAAmahoo	sakratihim	lafee	innahum	LaAAamruk
na				a
Wandering blindly	Their wild intoxication	(were) in	Truly they	By your life



72. LaAAamruka innahum lafee sakratihim yaAAmahoona

Verily, by your life (O Muhammad), in their wild intoxication, they were wandering blindly.

			مُشْرِ قِينَ	الصَّيْحَةُ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ		
			mushriqeen a	al <u>ss</u> ay <u>h</u> atu	Faakha <u>th</u> at-		
					humu		
			At the time	Awful cry	So, overtook		
			of sunrise		them		
فَأَخَذَ يُهُمُ ٱلصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ كَ							

73. Faakhathat-humu alssayhatu mushriqeena

So As-Saihah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook them at the time of sunrise;

حِجَارَةً	عَلَيْهِمْ	و أمْطر ْنَا	سنافِلُهَا	عَالِيَهَا	فَجَعَلْنَا			
<u>h</u> ij <u>a</u> ratan	AAalayhim	waam <u>t</u> arn <u>a</u>	s <u>a</u> filah <u>a</u>	AA <u>a</u> liyah <u>a</u>	FajaAAaln <u>a</u>			
Stones	Unto them	And rained	Down	Upside	And we			
					turned it			
	مِّن سِجِّيلٍ							
				sijjeel in	Min			
				Baked clay	Of			

فَجَعَلْنَا عَلِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأُمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ

74. FajaAAalna AAaliyaha safilaha waamtarna AAalayhim hijaratan min sijjeelin And We turned it upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay

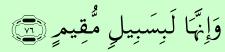
لِّلْمُتُوَسِّمِينَ	لآيَاتٍ	ذلك	فِي	ٳڹۘٞ
lilmutawassi	la <u>aya</u> tin	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	Inna
meen a				
For those	(are) signs	This	In	Surely
who see				



75. Inna fee thalika laayatin lilmutawassimeena

Surely! In this are signs, for those who see (or understand or learn the lessons from the Signs of Allah).

	مُّقيمٍ	لبستبيلٍ	وَ إِنَّهَا
	muqeem in	labisabeelin	Wa-innah <u>a</u>
	Established	(were) on a road	And verily they (the Cities)



76. Wa-innaha labisabeelin muqeemin

And verily! They (the cities) were right on the highroad (from Makkah to Syria i.e. the place where the Dead Sea is now) .

لِّلْمُؤمِنِينَ	لآيَة	ذلك	فِي	ٳڹۘٞ
lilmu/minee	la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	Inna
n a				
For the	(is) indeed a	There in		surely

	//s: /		13 .
لِّلُمُوَّمِنِيرُ	ك لأية	في ذالِ	إن

77. Inna fee thalika laayatan lilmu/mineena

believers

Surely! Therein is indeed a sign for the believers.

sign

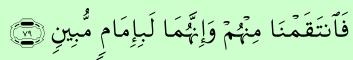
	لظالِمِينَ	الأيْكَةِ	أصنحاب	گانَ	وَإِن
	la <u>tha</u> limeen a	al-aykati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	k <u>a</u> na	Wa-in
	Wrong-	(of) the	The owners	Were	And surely
	doers	wood	(dwellers)		



78. Wa-in kana as-habu al-aykati lathalimeena

And the dwellers in the wood [i.e. the people of Madyan (Midian) to whom Prophet Shu'aib was sent by Allah), were also *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

مُّبينِ	لبإمَامٍ	وَ إِنَّـٰهُمَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَانتَقَمْنَا
mubeen in	labi-im <u>a</u> min	wa- innahuma	minhum	Fa i ntaqamn <u>a</u>
Clear	On a road (way)	And they are both	On them	So, we took vengeance

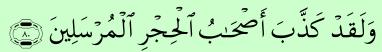


79. Faintaqamna minhum wa-innahuma labi-imamin mubeenin

So, We took vengeance on them. They are both on an open highway, plain to see.

Section 6

 0000000					
	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	الحِجْر	أصْحَابُ	كَدَّبَ	وَلْقَدْ
	almursaleen	al <u>h</u> ijri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	ka <u>thth</u> aba	Walaqad
	a				
	The Messengers	(of) the rocky tract	Dwellers	Denied	And verily



80. Walaqad kaththaba as-habu alhijri almursaleena

And verily, the dwellers of Al-Hijr (the rocky tract) denied the Messengers.

	مُعْرِضِينَ	عُنْهَا	فَكَانُوا	آیَاتِنَا	وَ آتَيْنَاهُمْ
	muAAri <u>d</u> een	AAanh <u>a</u>	fak <u>a</u> noo	<u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	Wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu
	a				m

Averse	To them	But they	Our signs	And we
		were		gave them

وَءَاتَيْنَهُمْ ءَايَتِنَا فَكَانُواْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ٢

81. Waataynahum ayatina fakanoo AAanha muAArideena

And We gave them Our Signs, but they were averse to them.

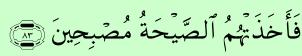
آمِنِينَ	بُيُوتًا	الحِبَال	مِنَ	يَنْحِثُونَ	وَكَانُوا
<u>a</u> mineen a	buyootan	aljib <u>a</u> li	mina	yan <u>h</u> itoona	Wak <u>a</u> noo
Secure	Homes	the	From	Hew out	And they
	(dwellings)	Mountains			used to



82. Wakanoo yanhitoona mina aljibali buyootan amineena

And they used to hew out dwellings from the mountains (feeling themselves) secure.

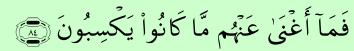
	مُصبْحِينَ	الصَّيْحَة	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ
	mu <u>s</u> bi <u>h</u> een a	al <u>ss</u> ay <u>h</u> atu	Faakha <u>th</u> at-
			humu
	In the early	An awful cry	But overtook
	morning		them



83. Faakhathat-humu alssayhatu musbiheena

But As-Saihah (torment - awful cry etc.) overtook them in the early morning (of the fourth day of their promised punishment days).

يَكْسِبُونَ	كَانُواْ	مَّا	عَنْهُم	أغنى	فَمَا
yaksiboona	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	AAanhum	aghn <u>a</u>	Fam <u>a</u>
To earn	Whey used	What	Them	Availed	And not



84. Fama aghna AAanhum ma kanoo yaksiboona

And all that which they used to earn availed them not.

بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَ الأرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْقْنَا	وَمَا
baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqn <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
In between	And all that	And the	The	We created	And not
them	is	Earth	Heavens		

فاصنفح	لآتِيَة	السَّاعَة	وَ إِنَّ	بِالْحَقِّ	ألإ
fa i sfa <u>h</u> i	la <u>a</u> tiyatun	alss <u>a</u> AAata	wa-inna	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	ill <u>a</u>
So overlook their faults	(is) coming	The Hour	And surely	With truth	Except
				الْجَمِيلَ	الصنَّفْحَ
				aljameel a	al <u>ss</u> af <u>h</u> a
				(with)	Forgiveness
				gracious	

وَمَا خَلَقَنَا ٱلسَّمَوَٰ تِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَينَهُمَ آلِلَا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ وَإِنَّ وَمَا بَينَهُمَ آلِلَا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ وَإِنَّ وَمَا بَينَهُمَ آلِلَا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا تِيَةً فَاصْفَحِ ٱلصَّفَحَ ٱلْجَمِيلَ عَلَى السَّاعَةَ لَا تِيَةً فَاصْفَحِ ٱلصَّفَحَ ٱلْجَمِيلَ عَلَى

85. Wam<u>a</u> khalaqn<u>a</u> alssam<u>a</u>wati wa**a**l-arda wam<u>a</u> baynahum<u>a</u> illa bi**a**lhaqqi wa-inna alssaAAata laatiyatun fa**i**sfahi alssafha aljameel**a**

And We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and the Hour is surely coming, so overlook (O Muhammad), their faults with gracious forgiveness. [This was before the ordainment of *Jihad* holy fighting in Allah's Cause].

الْعَلِيمُ	الْخَلاَقُ	هُو	رَبَّكَ	ٳڹۜٞ
alAAaleem u	alkhall <u>a</u> qu	huwa	rabbaka	Inna
The All- knowing	The creator	Is	Your Lord	Verily



86. Inna rabbaka huwa alkhallaqu alAAaleemu

Verily, your Lord is the All-Knowing Creator.

وَ الْقُر ْ آنَ	الْمَثّانِي	مِّنَ	سَبْعًا	آتَيْنَاكَ	وَلَقَدْ
wa a lqur- <u>a</u> na	almath <u>a</u> nee	mina	sabAAan	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> ka	Walaqad
And the Quraan	The repeated recieted verses	Of	Seven	We have given you	And indeed
					الْعَظِيمَ
					alAAa <u>th</u> eem
					a
					Grand

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ ٱلْمَثَانِي وَٱلْقُرْءَانَ ٱلْعَظِيمَ عَنَ

87. Walaqad <u>ataynaka sabAAan mina almathanee waalqur-ana alAAatheema</u>
And indeed, We have bestowed upon you seven of *Al-Mathani* (the seven repeatedly recited Verses), (i.e. *Surat Al-Fatiha*) and the Grand Qur'an.

مَتَّعْنَا	مَا	إلى	عَيْنَيْكَ	تَمُدَّنَّ	K
mattaAAn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	AAaynayka	tamuddanna	L <u>a</u>
We have bestowed	What	At	(with) your eyes	Look	Not
عَلَيْهِمْ	تَحْزَنْ	وَلا	مِّنْهُمْ	أزْوَاجًا	ېه
AAalayhim	ta <u>h</u> zan	wal <u>a</u>	minhum	azw <u>a</u> jan	bihi
Over them	Grieve	Nor	Of them	(couples) certain classes	(with) it
			لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	جَنَاحَكَ	وَ اخْفِضْ
			lilmu/minee n a	jan <u>ah</u> aka	wa i khfi <u>d</u>
			Or the believers	Your wing	And lower

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَينَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ مَ أَزُوا جًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحُزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَالْ تَحُزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَالْ تَحُزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَالْحَفْوضَ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَيْهِمْ

88. L<u>a</u> tamuddanna AAaynayka il<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> mattaAAn<u>a</u> bihi azw<u>a</u>jan minhum wal<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>zan AAalayhim wa**i**khfid janahaka lilmu/mineen**a**

Look not with your eyes ambitiously at what We have bestowed on certain classes of them (the disbelievers), nor grieve over them. And lower your wings for the believers (be courteous to the fellow-believers).

	الْمُبِينُ	النَّذِيرُ	أنَا	ٳڹٞۜؠ	وَ قُلْ			
	almubeen u	a l nna <u>th</u> eeru	an <u>a</u>	innee	Waqul			
	The plain	Warner	I (am)	I indeed	And say			
وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا ٱلنَّذِيرُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ﴿								
89. Waqul innee an <u>a</u> alnna <u>th</u> eeru almubeen u								
And say: "I am indeed a plain warner."								

المُڤتَسِمِينَ	عَلْی	أنزكأنا	كَمَا
almuqtasime	AAal <u>a</u>	anzaln <u>a</u>	Kam <u>a</u>

		ena					
		The dividers	On	We have sent down	As		
90 Kama anza	aln <u>a</u> AAal <u>a</u> alm	uatasimeen a	سَمِينَ ٦	عَلَى ٱلْمُقْنَ	كَمَآ أُنزَلْنَا		
		the dividers, (Quraish pagar	s or Jews and	Christians).		
					,		
		عِضبِينَ	الْقُرْآنَ	جَعَلُوا	الَّذِينَ		
		AAi <u>d</u> eena	alqur- <u>a</u> na	jaAAaloo	Alla <u>th</u> eena		
		Into parts	The Quran	Have made	Who		
			عِضِينَ 🜓	وا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ	ٱلَّذِينَ جَعَلُ		
	·	u <u>r-ana AAideena</u> n into parts. (i		a part and dis	sbelieved in		
			أجْمَعِيْنَ	ڵڹؘڛٵؙڷڎۜٙۼؙؗؗؗڞ	فَوَرَبِّكَ		
			ajmaAAeen a	lanas- alannahum	Fawarabbika		
			all	We shall certainly ask them	So, by your Lord		
فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنسْعَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٢							
		hum ajmaAAee					
So, by your l account.	∟ord (O Muhar	nmad 🌉), W	e shall certain	ly call all of th	em to		
			-, 4-0-	1 15	عَمَّا		
			يَعْمُلُونَ	گائوا المحمد			
			yaAAmaloo n a	k <u>a</u> noo	AAamm <u>a</u>		
			to do	They used	About what		
عَمَّا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ٢							
	k <u>a</u> noo yaAAma						
For all that the	ney used to do),					

الْمُشْرِكِينَ	ر. اج	وَأَعْرِضْ	تُؤْمَرُ	ېمَا	فَاصندَعْ

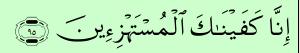
almushrikee	AAani	waaAAri <u>d</u>	tu/maru	bim <u>a</u>	Fa i sdaAA
na					
The	From	And turn	You are	That which	Therefore,
polytheists		away	commanded		proclaim

فَٱصۡدَعۡ بِمَا تُؤۡمَرُ وَأَعۡرِضَ عَنِ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ﴿

94. FaisdaAA bima tu/maru waaAArid AAani almushrikeena

Therefore proclaim openly (Allah's Message Islamic Monotheism) that which you are commanded, and turn away from *Al-Mushrikun* (polytheists, idolaters, and disbelievers, etc. - see V.2:105).

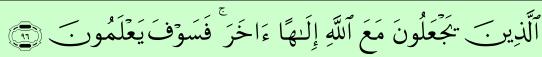
	الْمُسْتَهْزِءِينَ	كَفَيْنَ كَ	ٳێؖٵ
	almustahzi-	kafayn <u>a</u> ka	Inn <u>a</u>
	een a		
	(against) the	Will suffice	Truly we
	scoffers	you	



95. Inna kafaynaka almustahzi-eena

Truly! We will suffice you against the scoffers.

آخَرَ	إلــــاً	اللهِ	مَعَ	يَجْعَلُونَ	الَّذِينَ
<u>a</u> khara	il <u>a</u> han	All <u>a</u> hi	maAAa	yajAAaloon	Alla <u>th</u> eena
				a	
Another	god	Allah	Along with	Set up	Who
				يَعْمَلُونَ	فسكوف
				yaAAlamoo	fasawfa
				na	
				They come	So will
				to know	



96. Allatheena yajAAaloona maAAa Allahi ilahan akhara fasawfa yaAAlamoona Who set up along with Allah another *ilah* (god), they will come to know.

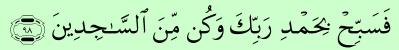
يمًا	صدر ك	يَضِيقُ	أنَّكَ	نَعْلَمُ	وَ ل ْقَدْ
bim <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> adruka	ya <u>d</u> eequ	annaka	naAAlamu	Walaqad
Of what	Your breast	Is straitened	That you	We know	And indeed
					يَقُولُونَ
					yaqooloon a
					They say

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿

97. Walaqad naAAlamu annaka yadeequ sadruka bima yaqooloona

Indeed, We know that your breast is straitened at what they say.

السَّاجِدِينَ	مِّنَ	وَ كُمْن	رَبِّكَ	بِحَمْدِ	ڡؘٛڛڹۜڂ
alss <u>a</u> jideena	mina	wakun	rabbika	bi <u>h</u> amdi	Fasabbi <u>h</u>
Those who	Of	And be	(of) your	The praises	So, glorify
prostrate			Lord		



98. Fasabbih bihamdi rabbika wakun mina alssajideena

So glorify the praises of your Lord and be of those who prostrate themselves (to Him).

الْيَقِينُ	يَأْتِيَكَ	حَثَّى	رَبَّكَ	وَاعْبُدْ
alyaqeen u	ya/tiyaka	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	rabbaka	WaoAAbud
The certainty (death)	Comes unto you	Until	Your Lord	And worship



99. WaoAAbud rabbaka hatta ya/tiyaka alyaqeenu

And worship your Lord until there comes unto you the certainty (i.e. death).

Surah #16



Period of Revelation

This Surah is also belongs to the group of surahs that were revealed during the last years of the Prophet's stay in Makkah.

ينسيما للهالرَّ عَلَمِنِ الرَّحِيْسِيم

سُبْحَانَهُ	تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ	فَلا	اللهِ	أمْرُ	أتّى
sub <u>ha</u> nahu	tastaAAjiloo	fal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	amru	At <u>a</u>

	hu				
Glorified is	Seek to	So not	(of) Allah	The	Came (will
the	hasten it			command	come)
				عَمَّايُشْرِكُونَ	وَتَعَالَى
			yushrikoon a	AAamm <u>a</u>	wataAA <u>a</u> l <u>a</u>
			They	All that	And above
			associate as		
			partners with		
			(him)		

﴿ أَتَىٰ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ ۖ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ



1. Ata amru Allahi fala tastaAAjiloohu subhanahu wataAAala AAamma yushrikoona The Event (the Hour or the punishment of disbelievers and polytheists or the Islamic laws or commandments), ordained by Allah will come to pass, so seek not to hasten it. Glorified and Exalted be He above all that they associate as partners with Him.

عَلَى	أمْرِهِ	مِنْ	بالرُّوح	الْمَلاَئِكَة	ؽؙڹٙڒۣٙڶ
AAal <u>a</u>	amrihi	min	bi al rroo <u>h</u> i	almal <u>a</u> -ikata	Yunazzilu
То	His command	Of	With the revelation	The angels	He sends down
أنذِرُواْ	أنْ	عِبَادِهِ	مِنْ	يَشَاء	من
an <u>th</u> iroo	an	AAib <u>a</u> dihi	min	yash <u>a</u> o	man
Warn	That	His slaves	0	He wills	Whom
فَاتَقُونِ [2]	أنًا	ٳڵٳؘ	إلـه	Ŋ	أَنَّا
faittaqooni	an <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	l <u>a</u>	annahu
So fear me	I	But	god	No	That
					(thereis)

يُنَزِّلُ ٱلْمَلَتِكَةَ بِٱلرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ آأَنُ يُنَزِّلُ ٱلْمَلَتِكَة بِٱلرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنَا قَاتَتُقُون اللهَ إِلَا أَنَا فَٱتَّقُون اللهَ إِلَا أَنَا فَاتَّقُون اللهَ إِلَا أَنَا فَاتَتَقُون اللهَ إِلَا أَنَا فَاتَّقُون اللهَ إِلَا أَنَا فَاتَتَقُون اللهَ إِلَا أَنَا فَاتَتَقُون اللهَ إِلَى اللهَ إِلَى اللهَ إِلَى اللهَ إِلَى اللهِ إِلَا أَنَا فَاتَتَقُون اللهَ اللهُ إِلَى اللهَ إِلَى اللهَ إِلَى اللهِ اللهُ إِلَى اللهَ إِلَى اللهَ إِلَى اللهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ إِلَى اللهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلْهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلْهُ إِلْهُ إِلْهُ إِلْهُ إِلْهُ إِلّهُ إِلْهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلْهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلْهُ إِلْمُ أَلْهُ إِلْهُ إِلَى الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِقُولُ إِلْمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ إِلْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنُ أَلْمُؤْمِنُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُؤْمِ أَلْمُ أَلِمُ أَلْمُ أَلْمُ

2. Yunazzilu almal<u>a</u>-ikata bi**al**rroo<u>h</u>i min amrihi AAal<u>a</u> man yash<u>a</u>o min AAib<u>a</u>dihi an anthiroo annahu la ilaha illa ana fa**i**ttaqoon**i**

He sends down the angels with inspiration of His Command to whom of His slaves He pleases (saying): "Warn mankind that La ilaha illa Ana (none has the

right to be worshipped but I), so fear Me (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds).

عُمَّا	تَعَالَى	بالْحَقِّ	وَ الأرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْقَ	
AAamm <u>a</u>	taAA <u>a</u> l <u>a</u>	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	Khalaqa	
Above all	He is	With truth	And the	The	He created	
	exalted		Earth	Heavens		
	بْشْركُونَ					
					yushrikoon a	
					They	
					associate as	
					partners	
					(with Him)	

خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ بِٱلْحَقِّ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿ اللَّهُ مَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

3. Khalaqa alssamawati waal-arda bialhaqqi taAAala AAamma yushrikoona

He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. High be He Exalted above all they associate as partners with Him.

هُو	فَإِذَا	نُطْفَةٍ	مِن	الإنسان	خَلْقَ			
huwa	fa-i <u>tha</u>	nu <u>t</u> fatin	min	al-ins <u>a</u> na	Khalaqa			
he	Then behold	Semen/sper m	From	Man	He creatd			
	خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ							
				mubeen un	kha <u>s</u> eemun			
				Open	Becomes			
					opponent			
خَلَقَ ٱلْإِنسَينَ مِن نُّطْفَةِ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿								

4. Khalaqa al-insana min nutfatin fa-itha huwa khaseemun mubeenun

He has created man from *Nutfah* (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge), then behold, this same (man) becomes an open opponent.

	وَمَنَافِعُ	دِفْءُ	فِيهَا	ڵػ۠م۠	خَلْقَهَا	وَالأَنْعَامَ
	waman <u>a</u> fiA	dif-on	feeh <u>a</u>	lakum	khalaqah <u>a</u>	Wa a l-
	Au					anAA <u>a</u> ma
I	And benefits	(is) warmth	In them	For you	He has	And the
					created	cattle
L					them	
	تَأْكُلُونَ					
					ta-kuloon a	waminh <u>a</u>
					You eat	And of them

وَٱلْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ١

5. Waal-anAAama khalaqaha lakum feeha dif-on wamanafiAAu waminha ta-kuloona And the cattle, He has created them for you; in them there is warmth (warm clothing), and numerous benefits, and of them you eat.

وَحِينَ	تْرِيحُونَ	حِينَ	جَمَالٌ	فِيهَا	وَلَكُمْ			
wa <u>h</u> eena	turee <u>h</u> oona	<u>h</u> eena	jam <u>a</u> lun	feeh <u>a</u>	Walakum			
And as	You bring them home in the evening	When	(is) beauty	Therein	And for you			
	تَسْرَ حُونَ							
					tasra <u>h</u> oon a			
					You lead			
					them to			
					pasture			
					them in the morning			
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ﴿								

6. Walakum feeh<u>a jama</u>lun <u>h</u>eena turee<u>h</u>oona wa<u>h</u>eena tasra<u>h</u>oon**a**

And wherein is beauty for you, when you bring them home in the evening, and as you lead them forth to pasture in the morning.

تَكُونُوا	أَمْ	بَلْدٍ	إلْي	أثْقَالْكُمْ	وَتَحْمِلُ	
takoonoo	lam	baladin	il <u>a</u>	athq <u>a</u> lakum	Wata <u>h</u> milu	
You could	Not	A land	То	Your loads	And they	
		(town)			carry	
رَبَّكُمْ	إنَّ	الأنفس	ؠ۪ۺۊ	إلاً	بالغيه	
rabbakum	inna	al-anfusi	bishiqqi	ill <u>a</u>	b <u>a</u> ligheehi	
Your Lord	Truly	(to)	With great	Except	Reach it	
		yourselves	trouble			
				رَّحِيمٌ	لْرَوُوفٌ	
				ra <u>h</u> eem un	laraoofun	
				Most	(is) most	
				Merciful	kind	
وَتَحْمِلُ أَتْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُواْ بَالِغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ ٱلْأَنفُسِ						

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفُّ رَّحِيمُ ﴿

7. Watahmilu athqalakum ila baladin lam takoonoo baligheehi illa bishiqqi al-anfusi inna rabbakum laraoofun raheem**un**

And they carry your loads to a land that you could not reach except with great trouble to yourselves. Truly, your Lord is full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

وَيَخْلُقُ	وَزِينَةً	لِتَرْكَبُوهَا	وَالْحَمِيرَ	وَ الْبِغَالَ	وَ الْخَيْلَ
wayakhluqu	wazeenatan	litarkabooh <u>a</u>	wa a l <u>h</u> ameer	wa a lbigh <u>a</u> la	Wa a lkhayla
			a		
And He	And as an	So that you	And	And mules	And (He has
creates	adornment	may ride	donkeys		created)
		them			Horses
			تَعْلَمُونَ	Z	مَا
			taAAlamoon	1 <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>
			a		
			You have	Not	What
			Knowledge		
			about		

وَٱلْخَيْلَ وَٱلْبِغَالَ وَٱلْحَمِيرَ لِلَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةٌ وَتَحَلَّقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴾ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴾



8. Waalkhayla waalbighala waalhameera litarkabooha wazeenatan wayakhluqu ma la taAAlamoon**a**

And (He has created) horses, mules and donkeys, for you to ride and as an adornment. And He creates (other) things of which you have no knowledge.

جَآئِر ٌ	وَمِثْهَا	السَّبِيلِ	قَصْدُ	اللهِ	وَ عَلْى
<u>ja</u> -irun	waminh <u>a</u>	a l ssabeeli	qa <u>s</u> du	All <u>a</u> hi	WaAAal <u>a</u>
That are crooked	But some of them (are ways)	(of) the straight path	(is) the direction	Allah	And upon
		أجْمَعِينَ	لْهَدَاكُمْ	شاء	وَ لُو ْ
		ajmaAAeen	lahad <u>a</u> kum	sh <u>a</u> a	walaw
		a			
		All	He would have guided you	He willed	And had

وَعَلَى ٱللّهِ قَصْدُ ٱلسّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَآبِرٌ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴾ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴾

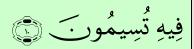


9. WaAAala Allahi qasdu alssabeeli waminha ja-irun walaw shaa lahadakum ajmaAAeena

And upon Allah is the responsibility to explain the Straight Path (i.e. Islamic Monotheism for mankind i.e. to show them legal and illegal, good and evil things, etc. so, whosoever accepts the guidance, it will be for his own benefit and whosoever goes astray, it will be for his own destruction), but there are ways that turn aside (such as Paganism, Judaism, Christianity, etc.). And had He willed, He would have guided you all (mankind).

Section 2

Section 2							
مَاء	السَّمَاء	مِنَ	أنزَلَ	الَّذِي	ۿؙۅؘ		
m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	anzala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Huwa		
Water (Rain)	The sky	From	Sends down	Who	It is He		
فِيهِ	شَجَرٌ	وَمِنْهُ	شَرَابٌ	مِّنْهُ	أكم		
feehi	shajarun	waminhu	shar <u>a</u> bun	minhu	Lakum		
Therein	Vegetation (trees)	And from it (grows)	(is) drink (that you have)	From it	For you		
					تُسِيمُونَ		
					tuseemoona		
					You pasture your cattle		
هُ وَ ٱلَّذِي َ أَنِزَلَ وَ اللَّهِ وَ آوَ وَ آوَ اللَّهِ مِنْ فَاللَّهِ وَ وَ فَهُ شَرَادِهِ وَ وَ فَهُ شَرَ							



10. Huwa allathee anzala mina alssama-i maan lakum minhu sharabun waminhu shajarun feehi tuseemoona

He it is Who sends down water (rain) from the sky; from it you drink and from it (grows) the vegetation on which you send your cattle to pasture;

وَالنَّخِيلَ	وَ الزَّ يْثُونَ	الزَّرْعَ	ېه	ڵػؙم	يُنبِتُ
wa al nnakhe	wa al zzaytoo	alzzarAAa	bihi	lakum	Yunbitu
ela	na				
And the date	And the	The crop	With it	For you	He causes
palms	Olives				to grow
فِي	إنَّ	الثَّمَرَاتِ	ػؙڶٞ	وَمِن	والأعناب

fe	ee	inna	a l ththamar <u>a</u> t	kulli	wamin	wa a l-
			i			aAAn <u>a</u> ba
In	Ve	erily	(of) fruits	(of) every	And from	And the
				kind		grapes
			يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	ڵ ڦۅ۠ۄؚ	لآيَة	ذلِكَ
			yatafakkaroo	liqawmin	la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika
			na			
			Who reflect	For People	(is) a sign	That

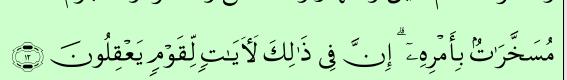
يُنْبِتُ لَكُم بِهِ ٱلزَّرْعَ وَٱلزَّيْتُونَ وَٱلنَّخِيلَ وَٱلْأَعْنَابَ وَمِن كُلِّ يُنْبِتُ لَكُم بِهِ ٱلزَّرْعَ وَٱلزَّيْتُونَ وَٱلنَّخِيلَ وَٱلْأَعْنَابَ وَمِن كُلِّ التَّمَرَاتِ أَإِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَاَيَةً لِقَوْمِ يَتَفَكُّرُونَ فَي

11. Yunbitu lakum bihi alzzarAAa waalzzaytoona waalnnakheela waal-aAAn<u>a</u>ba wamin kulli alththamar<u>a</u>ti inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>a</u>yatan liqawmin yatafakkaroon**a**

With it He causes to grow for you the crops, the olives, the date-palms, the grapes, and every kind of fruit. Verily! In this is indeed an evident proof and a manifest sign for people who give thought.

وَ الْقُمَرَ	وَ الشَّمْسَ	وَ الْنَّهَارَ	اللَّيْلَ	ڵػؙمؙ	وَسَخَّرَ
wa a lqamara	wa al shsham	wa al nnah <u>a</u> ra	allayla	lakumu	Wasakhkhar
	sa				a
And the	And the Sun	And the day	The night	To you	And He has
Moon					subjected
ذلك	فِي	إنَّ	ؠٲمْر؞ؚ	مُسَخَّرَاتٌ	وَ الْنُجُومُ
<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	bi-amrihi	musakhkhar	wa al nnujoo
				<u>a</u> tun	mu
That	In	Surely	By his	(are)	And the
			command	subjected	stars
			يَعْقِلُونَ	ڵٚقَوْمٍ	لآيَاتٍ
			yaAAqiloon	liqawmin	la <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin
			a		
			Who	For people	(are) signs
			understand		

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ وَٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ ۗ وَٱلنَّاجُومُ



12. Wasakhkhara lakumu allayla wa**al**nnah<u>a</u>ra wa**al**shshamsa wa**al**qamara wa**al**nnujoomu musakhkhar<u>a</u>tun bi-amrihi inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>aya</u>tin liqawmin yaAAqiloon**a**

And He has subjected to you the night and the day, the Sun and the Moon; and the stars are subjected by His Command. Surely, in this are proofs for people who understand.

مُخْتَلِقًا	الأرْض	فِي	ڵػؙم۠	ذرأ	وَمَا
mukhtalifan	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	lakum	<u>th</u> araa	Wam <u>a</u>
Of varying	The Earth	On	For you	He created	And what
ڵؙقَوْمٍ	لآية	ذلِكَ	فِي	إنَّ	ألْوَائُهُ
liqawmin	la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	alw <u>a</u> nuhu
For people	(is) a sign	This	In	Verily	colours
					يَدَّكَرُونَ
					ya <u>thth</u> akkaro
					on a
					Who
					remember

13. Wam<u>a th</u>araa lakum fee al-ar<u>d</u>i mukhtalifan alw<u>a</u>nuhu inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>a</u>yatan liqawmin ya<u>thth</u>akkaroon**a**

And whatsoever He has created for you on this earth of varying colours [and qualities from vegetation and fruits, etc. (botanical life) and from animal (zoological life)]. Verily! In this is a sign for people who remember.

مِنْهُ	لِتَأْكُلُوا	الْبَحْرَ	سَخَّرَ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو
minhu	lita/kuloo	alba <u>h</u> ra	sakhkhara	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
Thereof	That you eat	The sea	Has	Who	And He (it
			subjected		is)
تُلْبَسُونَهَا	حِلْيَة	مِنْهُ	وَتَسْتُخْرِجُواْ	طريًّا	لَحْمًا
talbasoonah <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> ilyatan	minhu	watastakhrij	<u>t</u> ariyyan	la <u>h</u> man
			00		
To wear	Ornaments	Of it	And that you	Tender	Meat
			bring forth		
مِن	وَلِثَبْتَغُواْ	فِيهِ	مَوَاخِرَ	الْقُلْكَ	وَتَرَى
min	walitabtagho	feehi	maw <u>a</u> khira	alfulka	watar <u>a</u>
	0				
Of	That you	Through it	Ploughing	The ships	And you see
	may seek				
			تَشْكُرُونَ	وَلْعَلَّكُمْ	فَضْلِهِ
			tashkuroon a	walaAAalla	fa <u>d</u> lihi
				kum	
			Give thanks	And that you	His Bounty

14. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee sakhkhara alba<u>h</u>ra lita/kuloo minhu la<u>h</u>man <u>t</u>ariyyan watastakhrijoo minhu <u>h</u>ilyatan talbasoonah<u>a</u> watar<u>a</u> alfulka maw<u>a</u>khira feehi walitabtaghoo min fa<u>d</u>lihi walaAAallakum tashkuroon**a**

And He it is Who has subjected the sea (to you), that you eat thereof fresh tender meat (i.e. fish), and that you bring forth out of it ornaments to wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek (thus) of His Bounty (by transporting the goods from place to place) and that you may be grateful.

تَمِيدَ	أن	رَوَاسِيَ	الأرْض	فِي	وَ أَلْقَى
tameeda	an	raw <u>a</u> siya	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	Waalq <u>a</u>
It should	Lest	Mountains	The Earth	Into	And He
shake		firm			affixed
	تَهْتَدُونَ	لُعَلَّكُمْ	وَسُبُلاً	وَ أَنْهَارًا	ؠػ۠م۠
	tahtadoon a	laAAallaku	wasubulan	waanh <u>a</u> ran	bikum
		m			
	Be guided	That you	And roads	And rivers	With you
		may			

وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَا وَسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ



15. Waalqa fee al-ardi rawasiya an tameeda bikum waanharan wasubulan laAAallakum tahtadoona

And He has affixed into the earth mountains standing firm, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may guide yourselves.

	يَهْتَدُونَ	هُمْ	وَبِالنَّجْمِ	وعكلمات
	yahtadoon a	hum	wabi al nnajm	WaAAal <u>a</u> m <u>a</u>
			i	tin
	Guide	They	And by the	And land-
	themselves		stars	marks



16. WaAAalamatin wabialnnajmi hum yahtadoona

And landmarks (signposts, etc. during the day) and by the stars (during the night), they (mankind) guide themselves.

أفَلا	يَخْلُقُ	Y	گَمَن	يَخْلُقُ	أَفَمَن
afal <u>a</u>	yakhluqu	l <u>a</u>	kaman	yakhluqu	Afaman
Will you not then	Creates	Not	As one who	Creates	Is then, He who?
					تَدۡكَّرُونَ
					ta <u>th</u> akkaroon
					a
					Remember

أَفَمَن كَنَالُقُ كَمَن لا يَخَلُقُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَذَكُّرُونَ ﴿

17. Afaman yakhluqu kaman la yakhluqu afala tathakkaroona

Is then He, Who creates as one who creates not? Will you not then remember?

تُحْصنُو هَا	Y	اللهِ	نِعْمَة	تَعُدُّوا	وَإِن
tu <u>hs</u> ooh <u>a</u>	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	niAAmata	taAAuddoo	Wa-in
You can	Not	(of) Allah	The grace	You count	And if
count it					
		رِّحِيمٌ	لْغَفُورٌ	الله	إنَّ
		ra <u>h</u> eem un	laghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
		Most	(is) Oft-	Allah	Truly
		Merciful	Forgiving		



18. Wa-in taAAuddoo niAAmata Allahi la tuhsooha inna Allaha laghafoorun raheemun And if you would count the graces of Allah, never could you be able to count them. Truly! Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

تُعْلِئُونَ	وَمَا	تْسِرُّونَ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	وَاللَّهُ
tuAAlinoon	wam <u>a</u>	tusirroona	m <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
a					
You reveal	And what	You conceal	What	Knows	And Allah

وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴾

19. WaAllahu yaAAlamu ma tusirroona wama tuAAlinoona

And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

اللهِ	دُون	مِن	يَدْعُونَ	وَ الَّذِينَ
All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	yadAAoona	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
				a
Allah	bes	ides	Invoke	And those
				who
	يُخْلَقُونَ	وَ هُمْ	شَيْئًا	يَخْلُقُونَ
	yukhlaqoon a	wahum	shay-an	Yakhluqoon
				a
	Are created	And they	Anything	They create
	All <u>a</u> hi	Allahi dooni Allah bes يُخْلَقُونَ yukhlaqoona	Allahi dooni min Allah besides رَهُمْ يُخْلُقُونَ yukhlaqoona wahum	Allahi dooni min yadAAoona Allah besides Invoke شَيْنَا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ yukhlaqoona wahum shay-an Are created And they Anything

وَٱلَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَخَلُّقُونَ شَيًّا وَهُمْ يُخَلَّقُونَ



20. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena yadAAoona min dooni All<u>a</u>hi l<u>a</u> yakhluqoona shay-an wahum yukhlaqoon**a**

Those whom they (*Al-Mushrikun*) invoke besides Allah have not created anything, but are themselves created.

أيَّانَ	يَشْعُرُونَ	وَمَا	أحْيَاء	عَيْرُ	أَمْواتٌ
ayy <u>a</u> na	yashAAuroo	wam <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> y <u>a</u> -in	ghayru	Amw <u>a</u> tun
	na				
When	They know	And not	lifel	ess	(they are)
					dead
					يُبْعَثُونَ
					yubAAathoo
					na
					They will be
					reseructed

أُمُواتُ غَيْرُ أُحْيَآءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ١

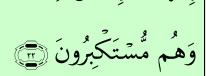
21. Amwatun ghayru ahya-in wama yashAAuroona ayyana yubAAathoona (They are) dead, lifeless, and they know not when they will be raised up.

Section 3

occurred of					
يُؤْمِثُونَ	Ŋ	فَالَّذِينَ	وَ احِدُّ	إلَّهُ	ٳڵۿؙػ۠م۠
yu/minoona	l <u>a</u>	fa a lla <u>th</u> eena	w <u>ah</u> idun	il <u>a</u> hun	Il <u>a</u> hukum
Believe	Not	But for those who	One	(is) God	Your God
	مُّسْتَكْبِرُونَ	وَ هُم	مُّنكِرَةُ	ڤلُوبُهُم	بِالآخِرَةِ

mustakbiroo	wahum	munkiratun	quloobuhum	bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati
n a				
(Are) Proud	And they	Deny	Their Hearts	In the
				Hereafter

إِلَىٰهُكُمۡ إِلَىٰهُ وَاحِدُ ۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلْاَحِرَةِ قُلُوبُ مُّنكِرَةُ ۗ

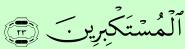


22. Il<u>a</u>hukum il<u>a</u>hun w<u>ah</u>idun fa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena l<u>a</u> yu/minoona bi**a**l-<u>a</u>khirati quloobuhum munkiratun wahum mustakbiroon**a**

Your *Ilah* (God) is One *Ilah* (God Allah, none has the right to be worshipped but He). But for those who believe not in the Hereafter, their hearts deny (the faith in the Oneness of Allah), and they are proud.

مَا	يَعْلَمُ	الله	أنَّ	جَرَمَ	Ŋ
m <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	jarama	L <u>a</u>
What	Knows	Allah	That	Doubt	No
يُحِبُّ	Z	إِنَّهُ	يُعْلِثُونَ	وَمَا	يُسِرُّونَ
yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	innahu	yuAAlinoon	wam <u>a</u>	yusirroona
			a		
He likes	Not	Truly He	They reveal	And what	They
					conceal
					الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ
					almustakbire
					en a
					The Proud
					(Arrogant)

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ



23. L<u>a</u> jarama anna All<u>a</u>ha ya
AAlamu m<u>a</u> yusirroona wam<u>a</u> yu
AAlinoona innahu l<u>a</u> yu<u>h</u>ibbu almustakbireen**a**

Certainly, Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Truly, He likes not the proud.

رَبُّكُمْ	أنزَلَ	مَّادًا	لَّهُم	قِيلَ	وَ إِذَا
rabbukum	anzala	m <u>atha</u>	lahum	qeela	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
Your Lord	Sent down	What is that	To them	It is said	And when
			الأُوَّلِينَ	أساطير	قالوا

	al-	as <u>at</u> eeru	q <u>a</u> loo
	awwaleen a		
	(of) the men	Tales	They say
	of old		

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُم مَّاذَآ أَنزَلَ رَبُّكُر ۚ قَالُوۤا أَسَاطِيرُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ٢

24. Wa-itha qeela lahum matha anzala rabbukum qaloo asateeru al-awwaleena

And when it is said to them: "What is it that your Lord has sent down (unto

Muhammad **)?" They say: "Tales of the men of old!"

وَمِنْ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	كَامِلَة	ٲۅ۠ڒؘٵۯؘۿؙؗم۠	لِيَحْمِلُواْ
wamin	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	k <u>a</u> milatan	awz <u>a</u> rahum	Liya <u>h</u> miloo
And of	(of)	On the day	In full	Their own	They will
	Resurrection			burdens	bear
ألا	عِلْمٍ	بِغَيْرِ	يُضِلُّونَهُم	الَّذِينَ	أوْزَار
al <u>a</u>	Aailmin	bighayri	yu <u>d</u> illoonah	alla <u>th</u> eena	awz <u>a</u> ri
			um		
Indeed it is	Knowledge	Without	They	(of) those	The burdens
			misguided	whom	
			يَزِرُونَ	مَا	ساء
			yaziroon a	m <u>a</u>	s <u>a</u> a
			They shall	That	Evil
			bear		

لِيَحْمِلُوۤا أُوۡزَارَهُمۡ كَامِلَةً يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَمِنۡ أُوۡزَارِ ٱلَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُم بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ ۗ أَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ۚ قَ

25. Liya<u>h</u>miloo awz<u>a</u>rahum k<u>a</u>milatan yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati wamin awz<u>a</u>ri alla<u>th</u>eena yudilloonahum bighayri Aailmin ala saa ma yaziroon**a**

They will bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection, and also of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Evil indeed is that which they shall bear!

Section 4

Section 4					
فَأْتَى	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِن	الَّذِينَ	مَگرَ	قَدْ
faat <u>a</u>	qablihim	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	makara	Qad
But, struck	Before	e them	Those	Plotted	Indeed
عَلَيْهِمُ	فَخَرَّ	الْقُوَاعِدِ	مِّنَ	بُنْيَانَهُم	اللهٔ
AAalayhimu	fakharra	alqaw <u>a</u> AAid	mina	buny <u>a</u> nahum	All <u>a</u> hu
		i			
Upon them	and fell	The	From	Their	Allah
		foundations		buildings	

مِنْ	الْعَدَابُ	وَ أَتَاهُمُ	فَو ْقِهِمْ	مِن	السَّقْفُ				
min	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	waat <u>a</u> humu	fawqihim	min	alssaqfu				
From	The torment	And came to them	Above them	from	The Roof				
	عَيْثُ لا يَشْعُرُونَ								
			yashAAuroo	l <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aythu				
			na						
			perceive	noy	Where				

قَدْ مَكَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى ٱللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُم مِّنَ ٱلْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْمُ ٱلسَّقْفُ مِن فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ عَلَيْمُ ٱلسَّقْفُ مِن فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ عَلَيْمٍ مُ السَّقْفُ مِن فَوقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ عَلَيْمٍ مُ السَّقَافُ مِن فَوقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ عَلَيْمٍ مُ السَّقَافُ مِن فَوقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْعَلَيْمُ مَنْ فَوقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُونَ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ا

26. Qad makara alla<u>th</u>eena min qablihim faat<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu buny<u>a</u>nahum mina alqaw<u>a</u>AAidi fakharra AAalayhimu alssaqfu min fawqihim waat<u>a</u>humu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu min <u>h</u>aythu l<u>a</u> yashAAuroon**a**

Those before them indeed plotted, but Allah struck at the foundation of their building, and then the roof fell down upon them, from above them, and the torment overtook them from directions they did not perceive.

< 0.8	8 6 5	0 0 8	** - * - **	-0-	± 4 .
أَيْنَ	وَيَقُولُ	يُخْزيهمْ	القِيَامَةِ	يوْم	تُمَّ
ayna	wayaqoolu	yukhzeehim	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	Thumma
Where	And say	He will	(of)	On the day	Then
		disgrace	Ressurectio		
		them	n		
قَالَ	فِيهِمْ	ت ُشَاقُونَ	كُنتُمْ	الُذِينَ	شُرُكَآئِيَ
q <u>a</u> la	feehim	tush <u>a</u> qqoona	kuntum	alla <u>th</u> eena	shurak <u>a</u> -iya
Said/will say	About them	To disagree	You used	Whom	(are) my
		and dispute			partners
الْيَوْمَ	الْخِزْيَ	إنَّ	العِلْمَ	أوثوا	الُّذِينَ
alyawma	alkhizya	inna	alAAilma	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena
Today (this	disgrace	Verily	The	Have been	Those who
day)			knowledge	given	
			الْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَٰي	وَ الْسُّوءَ
			alk <u>a</u> fireen a	AAal <u>a</u>	wa al ssoo-a
			The	(are) upon	And misery
			Disbelievers		

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ كُنْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ

تُشَنَقُّونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْعِلْمَ إِنَّ ٱلْخِزْىَ ٱلْيَوْمَ وَٱلسُّوَءَ عَلَى ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ عَلَى ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ

27. Thumma yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati yukhzeehim wayaqoolu ayna shurak<u>a</u>-iya alla<u>th</u>eena kuntum tush<u>a</u>qqoona feehim q<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alAAilma inna alkhizya alyawma wa**al**ssoo-a AAal<u>a</u> alk<u>a</u>fireen**a**

Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace them and will say: "Where are My (so called) 'partners' concerning whom you used to disagree and dispute (with the believers, by defying and disobeying Allah)?" Those who have been given the knowledge (about the Torment of Allah for the disbelievers) will say: "Verily! Disgrace this Day and misery are upon the disbelievers.

فَأَلْقُوا	أنفسيهم	ظالِمِي	الْمَلائِكَةُ	تَتَوَقَاهُمُ	الَّذِينَ		
faalqawoo	anfusihim	<u>tha</u> limee	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	tatawaff <u>a</u> hu	Alla <u>th</u> eena		
				mu			
And they will	Themselves	While they	The angels	Cause to die	Those whom		
make		wrong					
سنُوءٍ	مِن	نَعْمَلُ	كْتًا	مَا	السَّلْمَ		
soo-in	min	naAAmalu	kunn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	alssalama		
Evil	Any	To do	We used	Not	(false)		
					submissions		
كُنتُمْ	بِمَا	عَلِيمٌ	الله	إنَّ	بَلْی		
kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	AAaleemun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	bal <u>a</u>		
You used	Of what	(is) all-	Allah	Truly	Yes		
		knower					
					تَعْمَلُونَ		
					taAAmaloon		
					a		
					To do		
ٱلَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّلُهُمُ ٱلْمَلَيْكِةُ ظَالِمِي ٓ أَنفُسِهِم ۖ فَأَلْقَوْا ٱلسَّلَمَ مَا							
	9 , 9		ج ر ر ر	· '	۹ .		



28. Alla<u>th</u>eena tatawaff<u>a</u>humu almal<u>a</u>-ikatu <u>tha</u>limee anfusihim faalqawoo alssalama m<u>a</u> kunn<u>a</u> naAAmalu min soo-in bal<u>a</u> inna All<u>a</u>ha AAaleemun bim<u>a</u> kuntum taAAmaloona

"Those whose lives the angels take while they are doing wrong to themselves (by disbelief and by associating partners in worship with Allah and by committing all kinds of crimes and evil deeds)." Then, they will make (false) submission (saying): "We used not to do any evil." (The angels will reply): "Yes! Truly, Allah

is All-Knower of what you used to do.

ڡٞڷؠٮؙ۠ڛؘ	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	جَهَنَّمَ	أَبْوَابَ	فَادْخُلُواْ
falabi/sa	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	jahannama	abw <u>a</u> ba	Faodkhuloo
And indeed what an evil	Therein	To abide	(of) Hell	The gates	So enter
				الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	مَثُورَى
				almutakabbi	mathw <u>a</u>
				reena	
				(for) the	Abode
				arrogant	

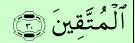
فَٱدۡخُلُوۤا أَبُوابَ جَهَنَّمُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا فَلَبِئْسَ مَثُوَى اللَّهُ ال



29. Faodkhuloo abwaba jahannama khalideena feeha falabi/sa mathwa almutakabbireena "So enter the gates of Hell, to abide therein, and indeed, what an evil abode will be for the arrogant."

رَبُّكُمْ	أنزَلَ	مَادًا	اتَّقُوْاْ	لِلَّذِينَ	وَقِيلَ		
rabbukum	anzala	m <u>atha</u>	ittaqaw	lilla <u>th</u> eena	Waqeela		
Your Lord	Has sent	What (is it	Who are	To those	And (when)		
	down	that)	pious		it is said		
هَذِهِ	فِي	أحْسَنُوا	ڵؙڷؙۮؚینؘ	خَيْرًا	قالوا		
h <u>ath</u> ihi	fee	a <u>h</u> sanoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	khayran	q <u>a</u> loo		
This	In	Do good	For those	Good	They say		
			who		•		
وَلۡنِعْمَ	خَيْرٌ	الأخِرَةِ	وَ لَٰذَارُ	حُسَنَةٌ	الدُّنْيَا		
walaniAAm	khayrun	al- <u>a</u> khirati	walad <u>a</u> ru	<u>h</u> asanatun	a l dduny <u>a</u>		
a							
And	(will be)	(of) the	And the	(there is)	World		
excellent	better	Hereafter	Home	Good			
indeed							
				الْمُتَّقِينَ	دَارُ		
				almuttaqeen	d <u>a</u> ru		
				a			
				(of) the	(Will be) the		
				pious	Home		
	هُ مُو اَ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ م						

أَحْسَنُواْ فِي هَادِهِ ٱلدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ ٱلْأَخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ



30. Waqeela lilla<u>th</u>eena ittaqaw m<u>atha</u> anzala rabbukum q<u>a</u>loo khayran lilla<u>th</u>eena a<u>h</u>sanoo fee h<u>ath</u>ihi a**l**dduny<u>a h</u>asanatun walad<u>a</u>ru al-<u>a</u>khirati khayrun walaniAAma d<u>a</u>ru almuttaqeen**a**

And (when) it is said to those who are the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2) "What is it that your Lord has sent down?" They say: "That which is good." For those who do good in this world, there is good, and the home of the Hereafter will be better. And excellent indeed will be the home (i.e. Paradise) of the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2).

تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	عَدْنِ	جَنَّاتُ
ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree	yadkhuloona	AAadnin	Jann <u>a</u> tu
			h <u>a</u>		
under	neath	Flowing	Which they	(of) Eden	Gardens
			will enter	(eternity)	
كَذَلِكَ	يَشَآؤُونَ	مَا	فيها	لَهُمْ	الأثهَارُ
ka <u>tha</u> lika	yash <u>a</u> oona	m <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	lahum	al-anh <u>a</u> ru
Thus	They wish	All that	Therein	They will	Rivers
				have	
			الْمُتَّقِينَ	اللهٔ	يَجْزي yajzee
			almuttaqeen	All <u>a</u> hu	yajzee
			a		
			The pious	Allah	Rewards
			people		
	صلے م	یاد مد غد	2	ر و ه ه ر	2 / 9 ///

جَنَّنتَ عَدْنِ يَدْخُلُونَهَا تَجُرِى مِن تَحَيِّمَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ الْهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ كَذَالِكَ بَجُزِى ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿

31. Jann<u>a</u>tu AAadnin yadkhuloonah<u>a</u> tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru lahum feeh<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> yash<u>a</u>oona ka<u>tha</u>lika yajzee All<u>a</u>hu almuttaqeen**a**

'Adn (Eden) Paradise (Gardens of Eternity) which they will enter, under which rivers flow, they will have therein all that they wish. Thus Allah rewards the Muttaqun (pious - see V.2:2).

سَلامٌ	يَقُولُونَ	طَيِّينَ	الْمَلاَئِكَةُ	تَتَوَقَاهُمُ	الَّذِينَ
sal <u>a</u> mun	yaqooloona	<u>t</u> ayyibeena	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	tatawaff <u>a</u> hu	Alla <u>th</u> eena
				mu	

Peace	saying	While they are good	The angels	Cause to die	Those whom
تَعْمَلُونَ	كْنتُمْ	ېمَا	الْجَنَّة	ادْخُلُوا	عَلَيْكُمُ
taAAmaloon	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	aljannata	odkhuloo	AAalaykum
a					u
Do	They used	Because of	Paradise	Enter (you)	Be Unto you
	to	what			

ٱلَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّلُهُمُ ٱلْمَلَتِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ لَيَقُولُونَ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱدَّخُلُواْ

ٱلْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

32. Alla<u>th</u>eena tatawaff<u>a</u>humu almal<u>a</u>-ikatu <u>t</u>ayyibeena yaqooloona sal<u>a</u>mun AAalaykumu odkhuloo aljannata bim<u>a</u> kuntum taAAmaloon**a**

Those whose lives the angels take while they are in a pious state (i.e. pure from all evil, and worshipping none but Allah Alone) saying (to them): Salamun 'Alaikum (peace be on you) enter you Paradise, because of (the good) which you used to do (in the world)."

4							
الْمَلائِكَةُ	تَاتِيَهُمُ	أن	ٳڵٲ	يَنظُرُونَ	هَلْ		
almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	ta/tiyahumu	an	ill <u>a</u>	yan <u>th</u> uroona	Hal		
The angels	Should	That	But	They await	Do		
	come to						
	them						
فَعَلَ	كَذَالِكَ	رَبِّكَ	أمْرُ	يَأْتِيَ	أوْ		
faAAala	ka <u>tha</u> lika	rabbika	amru	ya/tiya	aw		
did	Thus	(of) your	Command	(should)	Or		
		Lord		come			
ألله	ظلْمَهُمُ	وَمَا	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِن	الَّذِينَ		
All <u>a</u> hu	<i>th</i> alamahum	wam <u>a</u>	qablihim	min	alla <u>th</u> eena		
	u		_				
Allah	Wronged	And not	Before	e them	Those		
	them	() 10 (2 8 2 8 8	2 8: 61			
		يَظْلِمُونَ	أنفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوا	وَلَـكِن		
		ya <u>th</u> limoon a	anfusahum	k <u>a</u> noo	wal <u>a</u> kin		
		To wrong	Themselves	They used	But		
هَلْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَن تَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلْمَلَيْكِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أُمِّرُ رَبِّكَ ۚ كَذَ لِكَ							
فُسُهُم	فَعَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَكِن كَانْقَوْا أَنفُسَهُمْ						



33. Hal yan<u>th</u>uroona ill<u>a</u> an ta/tiyahumu almal<u>a</u>-ikatu aw ya/tiya amru rabbika ka<u>tha</u>lika faAAala alla<u>th</u>eena min qablihim wam<u>a</u> <u>th</u>alamahumu Allahu walakin kanoo anfusahum yathlimoona

Do they (the disbelievers and polytheists) await but that the angels should come to them [to take away their souls (at death)], or there should come the command (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

بهم	وَحَاقَ	عَمِلُوا	مَا	سنيّئاتُ	فَأَصنَابَهُمْ
bihim	wa <u>ha</u> qa	AAamiloo	m <u>a</u>	sayyi- <u>a</u> tu	Faa <u>sa</u> bahum
Them	And	They did	(of) what	The evil	Then,
	surrounded			results	overtook
					them
		يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	پهِ	كَانُوا	مَّا
		yastahzi-	bihi	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>
		oona			
		To mock	At (it)	They used	What

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُواْ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ



34. Faa<u>sa</u>bahum sayyi-<u>a</u>tu m<u>a</u> AAamiloo wa<u>ha</u>qa bihim m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo bihi yastahzi-oon**a** Then, the evil results of their deeds overtook them, and that at which they used to mock surrounded them.

Section 5

Section 5					
اللهٔ	شاء	ل و	أشْرَكُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَقَالَ
All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a	law	ashrakoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waq <u>a</u> la
Allah	Had willed	If	Joined	Those who	And said
			others in		
			worship		
			(with Allah)		
شَيْءٍ	مِن	دُونِهِ	مِن	عَبَدْنَا	مَا
shay-in	min	doonihi	min	AAabadn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>
Thing	Any	Beside	es Him	We would	Neither
	,			have	
				worshipped	
مِن	حَرَّمْنَا	وَلا	آبَاؤُنَا	وَلا	تّحنٰ
min	<u>h</u> arramn <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> on <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	Na <u>h</u> nu
_	We have	Nor	Our fathers	Nor	We

	forbidden				
الَّذِينَ	فَعَلَ	كذلك	ۺۘؠؘ	مِن	دُونِهِ
alla <u>th</u> eena	faAAala	ka <u>tha</u> lika	shay-in	min	doonihi
Those who	Did	So	Thing	Any	Besides Him
اِلاً	الرُّسُلُ	عَلَٰي	فَهَلْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِن
ill <u>a</u>	alrrusuli	AAal <u>a</u>	fahal	qablihim	min
But	The	On	Then what	Before	them them
	messengers		(is)		
				الْمُبِينُ	الْبَلاغ
				almubeen u	albal <u>a</u> ghu
				The clear	To convey
					(the
					Messenger)

وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشَرَكُواْ لَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِن دُونِهِ مِن شَيْءٍ كَذَالِكَ شَيْءٍ خَنْ وَلَا ءَابَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِن دُونِهِ مِن شَيْءٍ كَذَالِكَ فَعَلَ ٱلْذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى ٱلرُّسُلِ إِلَّا ٱلْبَلَغُ ٱلْمُبِينُ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا ٱلْبَلَغُ ٱلْمُبِينُ

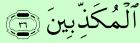
35. Waq<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>eena ashrakoo law sh<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu m<u>a</u> AAabadn<u>a</u> min doonihi min shay-in na<u>h</u>nu wal<u>a abaona</u> wal<u>a harramna</u> min doonihi min shay-in ka<u>tha</u>lika faAAala alla<u>th</u>eena min qablihim fahal AAal<u>a</u> alrrusuli ill<u>a</u> albalaghu almubeen**u**

And those who join others in worship with Allah say: "If Allah had so willed, neither we nor our fathers would have worshipped aught but Him, nor would we have forbidden anything without (Command from) Him." So did those before them. Then! Are the Messengers charged with anything but to convey clearly the Message?

رَّسُولاً	أمَّةٍ	ػؙڶٞ	فِي	بَعَثْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
rasoolan	ommatin	kulli	fee	baAAathn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
А	Nation	Every	In	We have	And verily
messenger				sent	
فَمِنْهُم	الطَّاغُوتَ	وَ اجْتَنِبُواْ	الله	اعْبُدُوا	أن
faminhum	a l ttaghoota	wa i jtaniboo	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo	ani
Then, of	False deities	And avoid	Allah	You worship	(saying) that
them					
حَقَتْ	مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُم	اللهٔ	هَدَى	مَّنْ
<u>h</u> aqqat	man	waminhum	All <u>a</u> hu	had <u>a</u>	man
Was justified	(were) some	And of them	Allah	Guided	(were) some
					whom
فَانظُرُوا	الأرْض	فِي	فَسييرُوا	الضبَّلالة	عَلَيْهِ

fa o n <u>th</u> uroo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	faseeroo	a <mark>l</mark> ddalalatu	AAalayhi
And see	The land	Through	So travel	The straying	Upon whom
		الْمُكَدِّبِينَ	عَاقِبَةُ	گانَ	گیْف َ
		almuka <u>thth</u> i	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> na	kayfa
		been a			
		(of) those	The end	Was	How
		who denied			

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولاً أَنِ آغَبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱجْتَنِبُواْ اللَّهُ وَالْجَتَنِبُواْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُم مَّنَ خَقَتَ عَلَيْهِ الطَّغُوتَ فَمِنْهُم مَّنَ هَدَى ٱللَّهُ وَمِنْهُم مَّنَ حَقَّتَ عَلَيْهِ الطَّنْفُوتَ فَمِنْهُم مَّنَ هَدَى اللهُ وَمِنْهُم مَّنَ حَقَّتَ عَلَيْهِ الطَّنْدُواْ فَي اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُم عَنْ كَانَ عَنْقِبَةُ الطَّلَالَةُ فَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيْفَكَانَ عَنْقِبَةُ



36. Walaqad baAAathn<u>a</u> fee kulli ommatin rasoolan ani oAAbudoo All<u>a</u>ha wa**i**jtaniboo a**l**ttaghoota faminhum man had<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu waminhum man <u>h</u>aqqat AAalayhi a**l**ddal<u>a</u>latu faseeroo fee al-ardi faon*th*uroo kayfa kana AAaqibatu almukaththibeen**a**

And verily, We have sent among every *Ummah* (community, nation) a Messenger (proclaiming): "Worship Allah (Alone), and avoid (or keep away from) *Taghut* (all false deities, etc. i.e. do not worship *Taghut* besides Allah)." Then of them were some whom Allah guided and of them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel through the land and see what was the end of those who denied (the truth).

الله	فَإِنَّ	هُدَاهُمْ	عَلْی	تَحْرِصْ	إن	
All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	hud <u>a</u> hum	AAal <u>a</u>	ta <u>h</u> ri <u>s</u>	In	
Allah	Then verily	Their	For	You covet	If	
		guidance				
لَهُم	وَمَا	يُضِلُّ	مَن	یَهْدِي	Y	
lahum	wam <u>a</u>	yu <u>d</u> illu	man	yahdee	l <u>a</u>	
They have	And not	He lets to go	Whom	Will guide	Not	
		astray				
				نَّاصِرِينَ	مِّن	
				n <u>as</u> ireen a	min	
				Helpers	Any	
				(supporters)		
إِن تَحْرِصْ عَلَىٰ هُدَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى مَن يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن						



37. In ta<u>h</u>ri<u>s</u> AAal<u>a</u> hud<u>a</u>hum fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yahdee man yu<u>d</u>illu wam<u>a</u> lahum min nasireen**a**

If you (O Muhammad over their guidance, then verily Allah guides not those whom He makes to go astray (or none can guide him whom Allah sends astray). And they will have no helpers.

3, - 0-	V	0 .1 - 0 f	(0 /	. 411	9 9 - 25-		
يَبْعَتُ	У	أَيْمَانِهِمْ	<u> 18</u> =	باللهِ	وَأَقْسَمُوا		
yabAAathu	l <u>a</u>	aym <u>a</u> nihim	jahda	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	Waaqsamoo		
Will raise up	Not	Oaths	Their	By Allah	And they		
			stronger		swear		
عَلَيْهِ	وَ عْدًا	بَلْی	يَمُوتُ	مَن	ألله		
AAalayhi	waAAdan	bal <u>a</u>	yamootu	man	All <u>a</u> hu		
Upon him	A promise	Yes	Dies	He who	Allah		
يَعْلَمُونَ	Ŋ	النَّاس	ٲڴؾٞۯؘ	وَلَكِنَّ	حَقًا		
yaAAlamoo	l <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> si	akthara	wal <u>a</u> kinna	<u>h</u> aqqan		
na							
know	Not	(of) mankind	Most	But	In truth		
وَأَقْسَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَمُوتُ بَلَىٰ وَعَدًا							

واقسموا بِاللهِ جَهد ايمنِهِم لا يبعث الله من يموت بلى وعدا عَلَمُ وَعَدَا عَلَيْهِ حَقَّا وَلَاكِنَّ أَكْنَاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ عَيْ

38. Waaqsamoo bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi jahda aym<u>a</u>nihim l<u>a</u> yabAAathu All<u>a</u>hu man yamootu bal<u>a</u> waAAdan AAalayhi <u>h</u>aqqan wal<u>a</u>kinna akthara alnn<u>a</u>si l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoon**a**

And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that Allah will not raise up him who dies. Yes, (He will raise them up), a promise (binding) upon Him in truth, but most of mankind know not.

وَلِيَعْلُمَ	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	الَّذِي	لَّهُمُ	لِيُبَيِّنَ		
waliyaAAla	feehi	yakhtalifoon	alla <u>th</u> ee	lahumu	Liyubayyina		
ma		a					
And may	Wherein	They differ	Those	For them	In order to		
know					illustrate		
	<u>گاذِبينَ</u>	كَانُوا	أنَّهُمْ	گفَرُ <u>و</u> اْ	الَّذِينَ		
	k <u>ath</u> ibeen a	k <u>a</u> noo	annahum	kafaroo	Alla <u>th</u> eena		
	liars	Were	That they	Disbelieved	Those who		
ليُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلَّذِي يَخۡتَلَفُونَ فيه وَليَعۡلَمَ ٱلَّذِيرِ ﴾ كَفَرُوۤاْ أَنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ							



39. Liyubayyina lahumu alla<u>th</u>ee yakhtalifoona feehi waliyaAAlama alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo annahum k<u>a</u>noo k<u>ath</u>ibeen**a**

In order that He may make manifest to them the truth of that wherein they differ, and that those who disbelieved (in Resurrection, and in the Oneness of Allah) may know that they were liars.

أن	أرَدْنَاهُ	إذا	لِشَيْءٍ	قُوْلُنَا	ٳێؖڡؘٳ
an	aradn <u>a</u> hu	i <u>tha</u>	lishay-in	qawlun <u>a</u>	Innam <u>a</u>
(is) that	We intend in	When	Unto a thing	Our word	Only
		فَيَكُونُ	كُن	غا	نَّ قُولَ
		fayakoon	kun	lahu	naqoola
		And it is	Be	Unto it	We say



40. Innama qawluna lishay-in itha aradnahu an naqoola lahu kun fayakoon

Verily! Our Word unto a thing when We intend it, is only that We say unto it: "Be!" and it is.

Section 6

Section 6								
بَعْدِ	مِن	الله	فِي	هَاجَرُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ			
baAAdi	min	All <u>a</u> hi	fee	h <u>a</u> jaroo	Waallatheen			
					a			
af	ter	(of) Allah	(in) for the	Emigrated	And as for			
			cause		those who			
حَسنَة	الدُّنْيَا	فِي	لْنُبُوِّئَنَّهُمْ	ظٰلِمُوا	مَا			
<u>h</u> asanatan	a l dduny <u>a</u>	fee	lanubawwi-	<u>th</u> ulimoo	m <u>a</u>			
			annahum					
Goodly	This world	In	We will	They were	what			
			certainly	persecuted				
			Give them					
			residence					
يَعْلَمُونَ	كَانُواْ	لو ٔ	أكْبَرُ	الآخِرَةِ	وَ لَأَجْرُ			
yaAAlamoo	k <u>a</u> noo	law	akbaru	al- <u>a</u> khirati	walaajru			
n a								
Put their	They	If	Will be	(of) the	And indeed			
trust			greater	hereafter	the reward			
الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله								

وَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ فِي ٱللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُواْ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا

حَسَنَةً وَلا جَرُ ٱلْأَخِرَةِ أَكْرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

41. Waallatheena hajaroo fee Allahi min baAAdi ma thulimoo lanubawwi-annahum fee alddunya hasanatan walaajru al-akhirati akbaru law kanoo yaAAlamoona

And as for those who emigrated for the Cause of Allah, after suffering oppression, We will certainly give them goodly residence in this world, but indeed the reward of the Hereafter will be greater, if they but knew!

يَتُوكَّلُونَ	رَبِّهمْ	وَعَلَى	صَبَرُوا	الَّذِينَ
yatawakkalo	rabbihim	waAAal <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> abaroo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
ona				
Put their	Their lord	And unto	Remained	Those who
trust			patient	

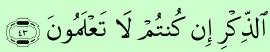
ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكُّلُونَ ﴿

42. Allatheena sabaroo waAAala rabbihim yatawakkaloona

(They are) those who remained patient (in this world for Allah's sake), and put their trust in their Lord (Allah Alone).

رجَالاً	ٳٙٙٙٙڲ	قَبْلِكَ	مِن	ٲۯ۠ڛؘڷؙؙؙٛٛؽؘٵ	وَمَا
ri <u>ja</u> lan	ill <u>a</u>	qablika	min	arsaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
Men	But	Befor		We sent	And not
إن	الدِّكْرِ	أهْلَ	فَاسْأَلُوا	ٳڵؽۿؠ	نُّوحِي
in	a l ththikri	ahla	fa i s-aloo	ilayhim	noo <u>h</u> ee
If	The	Those who	So ask	To them	Whom we
	scripture	know			sent
					revealation
			تَعْلَمُونَ	8	كْنتُمْ
			taAAlamoon	1 <u>a</u>	kuntum
			a		
			Knowing	Not	You were

وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنَ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالاً نُوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْعَلُواْ أَهْلَ اللَّهِ مَ فَسْعَلُواْ أَهْلَ اللَّهِ مَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْعَلُواْ أَهْلَ اللَّهِ مَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْعَلُواْ أَهْلَ اللَّهِ مَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَاسْعَلُواْ اللَّهِ عَلَمُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ اللّ



43. Wama arsalna min qablika illa rijalan noohee ilayhim fais-aloo ahla alththikri in kuntum la taAAlamoona

And We sent not (as Our Messengers) before you (O Muhammad 🥞) any but men, whom We inspired, (to preach and invite mankind to believe in the Oneness of Allah). So ask of those who know the Scripture [learned men of the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)], if you know not.

ڶؚؿڹۜؾ۫ڹؘ	الدِّكْرَ	الَّذِكَ	وَأَنزَ لُنَا	وَ الزُّبُرِ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
litubayyina	a l ththikra	ilayka	waanzaln <u>a</u>	wa al zzuburi	Bi a lbayyin <u>a</u> t
					i
That you	The	Unto you	And we	And the	With clear
may explain	reminder		have sent	Books	signs
	(Quran)		down		
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	وَلْعَلُّهُمْ	ٳڵؽۿؠ	ئزِّلَ	مَا	لِلنَّاسِ
yatafakkaroo	walaAAalla	ilayhim	nuzzila	m <u>a</u>	li l nn <u>a</u> si
n a	hum				
Give thought	And that	To them	(is) sent	What	To mankind
	they may		down		(people)

بِٱلۡبَيّنَتِ وَٱلزُّبُرِ ۗ وَأَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ ٱلذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْكَ ٱلذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْمَ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴾ إِلَيْمِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴾

44. Bialbayyinati waalzzuburi waanzalna ilayka alththikra litubayyina lilnnasi ma nuzzila ilayhim walaAAallahum yatafakkaroona

With clear signs and Books (We sent the Messengers). And We have also sent down unto you (O Muhammad) the reminder and the advice (the Qur'an), that you may explain clearly to men what is sent down to them, and that they may give thought.

يَخْسِفَ	أن	السيينات	مَكَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	أفَأمِنَ		
yakhsifa	an	alssayyi- <u>a</u> ti	makaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Afaamina		
Will sink	That	Evils	Devise plots	Those who	Do then feel		
					secure		
الْعَدَابُ	يَأْتِيَهُمُ	أوْ	الأرْضَ	بهمُ	اللهُ		
alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	ya/tiyahumu	aw	al-ar <u>d</u> a	bihimu	All <u>a</u> hu		
Torment	Will come to	Or	(into) the	With them	Allah		
	them		Earth				
		يَشْعُرُونَ	Z	حَيْثُ	مِنْ		
		yashAAuroo	1 <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aythu	min		
		na		, and the second			
		They	not	Direction	From		
		perceive					
أَفَأُمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ مَكَرُواْ ٱلسَّيِّءَاتِ أَن يَخْسِفَ ٱللَّهُ بِمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ أَو							
9'	ورس الدرس	مسِع الله	سيِتِ	ی سکرور ، د	ا المنظم المويد		

يَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ عَ

45. Afaamina alla<u>th</u>eena makaroo alssayyi-<u>a</u>ti an yakhsifa All<u>a</u>hu bihimu al-ar<u>d</u>a aw ya/tiyahumu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu min <u>h</u>aythu l<u>a</u> yashAAuroon**a**

Do then those who devise evil plots feel secure that Allah will not sink them into the earth, or that the torment will not seize them from directions they perceive not?

هُم	فَمَا	تَقَلَّبِهِمْ	فِي	يَأْخُدُهُمْ	ٲۅ۫
hum	fam <u>a</u>	taqallubihim	fee	ya/khu <u>th</u> ahu	Aw
				m	
They	So not	Their going	In	That He may	Or
		to and fro		sieze them	
					ؠمُعْجِزينَ
					bimuAAjize
					ena
					Will be able
					to escape
					(from Allah's
					punishment)

أَوۡ يَأۡخُذَهُمۡ فِي تَقَلُّبِهِمۡ فَمَا هُم بِمُعۡجِزِينَ ٢

46. Aw ya/khuthahum fee taqallubihim fama hum bimuAAjizeena

Or that He may catch them in the midst of their going to and fro (in their jobs), so that there be no escape for them (from Allah's Punishment)?

رَبَّكُمْ	فَإِنَّ	تَخَوُّفٍ	عَلَى	يَأْخُدُهُمْ	أوْ
rabbakum	fa-inna	takhawwufin	Aaal <u>a</u>	ya/khu <u>th</u> ahu	Aw
				m	
Your Lord	Truly	Gradual	on	That He may	Or
		wasting		sieze them	
				رَّحِيمٌ	لر وُوفٌ
				ra <u>h</u> eem un	laraoofun
				Most	(Is) indeed
				Merciful	Most
					Forgiving



47. Aw ya/khuthahum AAala takhawwufin fa-inna rabbakum laraoofun raheemun

Or that He may catch them with gradual wasting (of their wealth and health). Truly! Your Lord is indeed full of Kindness, Most Merciful?

خَلْقَ	مَا	إثى	يَرَوْا	لمْ	أوَ
Khalaqa	m <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	yaraw	lam	Awa
Created	What	To	seen	Have th	ney not
عَن	ظِلالهُ	ؽؘڡٛؽؖٲ	ۺۘؠؙ	مِن	اللهٔ
AAani	<u>th</u> il <u>a</u> luhu	yatafayyao	shay-in	min	All <u>a</u> hu
То	Their shadow	Incline	Thing	From	Allah
دَاخِرُونَ	وَ هُمْ	لِلْهِ	سُجَّدًا	وَ الْشَّمَآئِلِ	الْيَمِينِ
d <u>a</u> khiroon a	wahum	lill <u>a</u> hi	sujjadan	wa al shsham <u>a</u> -ili	alyameeni
(are) slowly	And they	Unto Allah	Make prostration	And to the left	The right

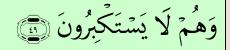
أُولَمْ يَرَواْ إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّوُاْ ظِلَالُهُ عَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَآبِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ عَيْ

48. Awa lam yaraw il<u>a ma</u> khalaqa All<u>a</u>hu min shay-in yatafayyao <u>th</u>il<u>a</u>luhu AAani alyameeni wa**al**shshama-ili sujjadan lill<u>a</u>hi wahum d<u>a</u>khiroon**a**

Have they not observed things that Allah has created, (how) their shadows incline to the right and to the left, making prostration unto Allah, and they are lowly?

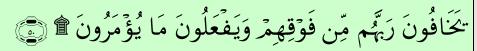
وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	يَسْجُذُ	وَ لِلَّهِ
wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	yasjudu	Walill <u>a</u> hi
And all that	The heavens	(is) in	All that	Prostrate	And to Allah
وَ هُمْ	وَ الْمَلاَئِكَةُ	ۮؘڷڹۘٞڐ۪	مِن	الأرْض	فِي
wahum	wa a lmal <u>a</u> - ikatu	d <u>a</u> bbatin	min	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
andThey are	And angels	Moving (living) creatures	Of	The Earth	(is) in
				يَسْتُكْبِرُونَ	Z
				yastakbiroon	1 <u>a</u>
				a	NI-1
				Proud of arrogant	Not

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ مِن دَابَّةٍ وَٱلْمَلَامِكَةُ



- 49. Walillahi yasjudu ma fee alssamawati wama fee al-ardi min dabbatin waalmala-ikatu wahum la yastakbiroona
- 49 And to Allah prostate all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, of the live moving creatures and the angels, and they are not proud [i.e. they worship their Lord (Allah) with humility].

مَا	وَيَفْعَلُونَ	ڡؙٙۅۨڨؚۿؠ	مِّن	رَبَّهُم	يَخَافُونَ				
m <u>a</u>	wayafAAalo	fawqihim	min	rabbahum	Yakh <u>a</u> foona				
	ona								
What	And they do	Above	them them	Their Lord	They fear				
	ؙؽؙۅ۠۫ڡؘۯؙۅۛڹؘ								
					yu/maroon a				
					They are				
					commanded				



- 50. Yakhafoona rabbahum min fawqihim wayafAAaloona ma yu/maroona
- **50** They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded. (Sajda-e-Tilawath)

Section 7

beenon /					
اثنين	الهَيْن	تَتَخِدُوا	Z	اللهٔ	وَ قَالَ
ithnayni	il <u>a</u> hayni	tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	Waq <u>a</u> la
(two)	Two gods	You take	Not	Allah	And said
فَار [°] هَبُونِ	فَإِيَّايَ	وَاحِدٌ	عْالِهُ	ۿؙۅؘ	إِنَّمَا
fairhabooni	fa-iyy <u>a</u> ya	w <u>ah</u> idun	il <u>a</u> hun	huwa	innam <u>a</u>
You should	Then me	One	(is) God	He	Verily
fear					

النصاح النصاح



- 51. Waqala Allahu la tattakhithoo ilahayni ithnayni innama huwa ilahun wahidun faiyyaya fairhabooni
- 51 And Allah said (O mankind!): "Take not ilahain (two gods in worship, etc.). Verily, He (Allah) is (the) only One *Ilah* (God). Then, fear Me (Allah Ìá Ìlaha) much [and Me (Alone), i.e. be away from all kinds of sins and evil deeds that Allah has forbidden and do all that Allah has ordained and worship none but

وَلَهُ	وَ الأرْض	الْسَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	وَلَهُ
walahu	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	Walahu
And His	And the	The	(is) in	All that	And to Him
	Earth	Heavens			belongs
	تَثَقُونَ	الله	ٲڣؘۼؘؽڕؘ	واصببًا	الدِّينُ
	tattaqoon a	All <u>a</u> hi	afaghayra	w <u>as</u> iban	alddeenu
	You fear	Allah	Is there any	Perpetual	(is the
			Other than		religion)

وَلَهُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَا وَاللَّارِضِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ ٱلدِّينُ وَاصِبًا ۚ أَفَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ



- 52. Walahu ma fee alssamawati waal-ardi walahu alddeenu wasiban afaghayra Allahi tattaqoona
- **52** To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and (all that is in) the Earth and *Ad-Din Wasiba* is His [(i.e. perpetual sincere obedience to Allah is obligatory). None has the right to be worshipped but Allah)]. Will you then fear any other than Allah?

اللهِ	فَمِنَ	نِّعْمَةٍ	مِّن	ېڭم	وَمَا
All <u>a</u> hi	famina	niAAmatin	min	bikum	Wam <u>a</u>
Allah	(is) from	Blessing	Of	You have	And
					whatever
تَجْأُرُونَ	فَالْيْهِ	الضرُّ	مَسَّكُمُ	أزا	ב"ב
taj-aroon a	fa-ilayhi	a l <u>dd</u> urru	massakumu	i <u>tha</u>	thumma
You cry aloud for help	Unto Him	Harm	Touches you	When	Then

وَمَا بِكُم مِّن نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ ٱلضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْعَرُونَ



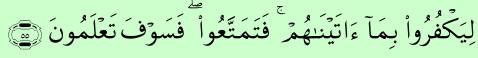
- 53. Wam<u>a</u> bikum min niAAmatin famina All<u>a</u>hi thumma i<u>tha</u> massakumu a<u>ldd</u>urru failayhi taj-aroon**a**
- **53** And whatever of blessings and good things you have, it is from Allah. Then, when harm touches you, unto Him you cry aloud for help.

اِدَا	عَنكُمْ	الضرُّرَّ	كَثْنَفَ	إذا	نُمَّ
i <u>tha</u>	AAankum	a l<u>dd</u>urr a	kashafa	i <u>tha</u>	Thumma
Behold	From you	The harm	He has	When	Then
			removed		
		يُشْرِكُونَ	ؠۯڔؘٞٞۿؠ۠	مِّنکُم	فَرِيقٌ
		yushrikoo	birabbihim	minkum	fareequn
		Associate	With their	Of you	A party
		others to	Lord		
		worship			



- 54. Thumma i<u>tha</u> kashafa a<u>ldd</u>urra AAankum i<u>tha</u> fareequn minkum birabbihim yushrikoo
- **54** Then, when He has removed the harm from you, behold! Some of you associate others in worship with their Lord (Allah).

تَعْلَمُونَ	فَسنَوْفَ	فَتَمَتَّعُوا	آتَيْنَاهُمْ	ہمَا	لِيَكْفُرُوا
taAAlamoon	fasawfa	fatamattaAA	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hum	bim <u>a</u>	Liyakfuroo
a		00			
You come to	But will	Then enjoy	We have	That which	So then
know		yourself	bestowed on		deny
			them		

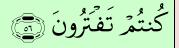


55. Liyakfuroo bima ataynahum fatamattaAAoo fasawfa taAAlamoona

55 So (as a result of that) they deny (with ungratefulness) that (Allah's Favours) which We have bestowed on them! Then enjoy yourselves (your short stay), but you will come to know (with regrets).

مِّمَّا	نَصِيبًا	يَعْلَمُونَ	Z	لِمَا	وَيَجْعَلُونَ
mimm <u>a</u>	na <u>s</u> eeban	yaAAlamoo	l <u>a</u>	lim <u>a</u>	WayajAAal
		na			oona
From what	A portion	They know	Not	Unto what	And they
					assign
تَقْتَرُونَ	كُنتُمْ	عَمَّا	ڵؿؙڛٵٞڷڹۜ	تَاللهِ	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
taftaroon a	kuntum	AAamm <u>a</u>	latus-alunna	ta A ll <u>a</u> hi	razaqn <u>a</u> hum
To fabricate	You used	About what	You shall	By Allah	What
			certainly be		provided
			asked		them

وَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقَنَاهُمْ أَ تَاللَّهِ لَتُسْعَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَفْتُرُونَ ﴿ كُنتُمْ تَفْتُرُونَ ﴿ كَاللَّهِ لَلَّهِ مَا لَكُنتُمْ تَفْتُرُونَ ﴿ كَاللَّهِ لَلَّهِ مَا لَكُنتُمْ تَفْتُرُونَ ﴿ كَاللَّهِ مَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ عَلَيْهِ مَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهِ لَتُسْعَلُنَ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَفْتُرُونَ ﴿ كَاللَّهِ لَلَّهِ مَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهِ لَتُسْعَلُنَ عَمَّا لِللَّهِ لَتُسْعَلُنَ عَمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهِ لَتُسْعَلُنَ عَمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُ اللَّهِ لَلَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ لَلَّهُ مَا لَا يَعْلَمُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ



- 56. WayajAAaloona lima la yaAAlamoona naseeban mimma razaqnahum taAllahi latusalunna AAamma kuntum taftaroona
- 56 And they assign a portion of that which We have provided them unto what they know not (false deities). By Allah, you shall certainly be questioned about (all) that you used to fabricate.

مَّا	وَلْهُم	سُبْحَانَهُ	الْبَنَاتِ	لِلْهِ	وَيَجْعَلُونَ
m <u>a</u>	walahum	sub <u>ha</u> nahu	alban <u>a</u> ti	lill <u>a</u> hi	WayajAAal
					oona
What	And unto	Glorified is	Daughters	Unto Allah	And they
	themselves	He			assign
					يَشْتَهُونَ
					yashtahoon a
					They desire

وَجَعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ ٱلْبَنَاتِ شُبْحَانَهُ ﴿ وَلَهُم مَّا يَشَبُّونَ ٢

- 57. WayajAAaloona lillahi albanati subhanahu walahum ma yashtahoona
- 57 And they assign daughters unto Allah! Glorified (and Exalted) be He above all that they associate with Him! . And unto themselves what they desire;

وَجْهُهُ	ظلَّ	بِالأَنتَى	أحَدُهُمْ	<u>ب</u> ُشِّر	وَ إِذَا
wajhuhu	<u>th</u> alla	bi a lonth <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> aduhum	bushshira	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
His face	Remains	To female	To any of	The news is	And when
			them	brought	
			كَظِيمٌ	وَ هُو	مُسْوَدًا
			ka <u>th</u> eem un	wahuwa	muswaddan
			(is) filled	And he	Dark
			with inward		
			grief		



- 58. Wa-itha bushshira ahaduhum bi**a**lontha *th*alla wajhuhu muswaddan wahuwa ka*th*eem**un**
- 58 And when the news of (the birth of) a female (child) is brought to any of them, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with inward grief!

مَا	سئوء	مِن	الْقُوْمِ	مِنَ	يَتُوارَى
m <u>a</u>	soo-i	min	alqawmi	mina	Yataw <u>a</u> r <u>a</u>
(of) what	The Evil	Because of	The people	From	He hides himself
أمْ	هُونِ	عَلَٰي	أيُمْسِكْهُ	پهِ	بُشِّر
am	hoonin	AAal <u>a</u>	ayumsikuhu	bihi	Bushshira
Or	dishonour	with	Shall he keep it (her)	Where of	He has been informed
مَا	ساء	71	الثُرَابِ	فِي	يَدُسُّهُ
m <u>a</u>	s <u>a</u> a	al <u>a</u>	a l ttur <u>a</u> bi	fee	yadussuhu
(is) what	Evil	Certainly	The Earth	In	Bury it (her)
					يَحْكُمُونَ
					ya <u>h</u> kumoon a
					They decide

يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ مِن سُوَءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ َ أَيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُون يَتُورَىٰ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ مِن سُوَءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ َ أَيُمْسِكُهُ وَعَلَىٰ هُون اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ سَاءَ مَا يَحَكُمُونَ هَا اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ سَاءَ مَا يَحَكُمُونَ هَا اللهُ اللهُ

- 59. Yataw<u>ara</u> mina alqawmi min soo-i m<u>a</u> bushshira bihi ayumsikuhu AAal<u>a</u> hoonin am yadussuhu fee altturabi ala saa ma yahkumoon**a**
- **59** He hides himself from the people because of the evil of that whereof he has been informed. Shall he keep her with dishonour or bury her in the earth? Certainly, evil is their decision.

السَّوْءِ	مَثْلُ	بالآخِرَةِ	ؽؙۅ۠۫ڡؚڶؙۅڹؘ	Ŋ	لِلَّذِينَ
alssaw-i	mathalu	bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati	yu/minoona	l <u>a</u>	Lilla <u>th</u> eena
(is) an evil	Description	In the hereafter	Believe	Not	For those who
الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	وَ هُو	الأعْلَى	الْمَثَّلُ	وَلِلْهِ
al <u>h</u> akeem u	alAAazeezu	wahuwa	al-aAAl <u>a</u>	almathalu	walill <u>a</u> hi
The All-Wise	(is) the	And He	The highest	(is)	And for Allah
	Almighty			description	

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْاَحِرَةِ مَثَلُ ٱلسَّوْءِ وَلِلَّهِ ٱلْمَثَلُ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُوَ اللَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْاَحِرَةِ مَثَلُ ٱلسَّوْءِ وَلِلَّهِ ٱلْمَثَلُ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُو اللَّهِ الْمَثَلُ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُو اللَّهِ الْمَثَلُ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُو اللَّهِ الْمَثَلُ ٱلْمَثَلُ ٱلْمَثَلُ ٱلْمَثَلُ اللَّهُ وَهُو اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ وَهُو اللَّهُ الْمَثَلُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ وَهُو اللَّهُ الْمُثَلُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ وَهُو اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُعِلَى اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللللِّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّه

- 60. Lilla<u>th</u>eena l<u>a</u> yu/minoona bi**a**l-<u>a</u>khirati mathalu a**l**ssaw-i walill<u>a</u>hi almathalu al-aAAl<u>a</u> wahuwa alAAazeezu al<u>h</u>akeem**u**
- **60** For those who believe not in the Hereafter is an evil description, and for Allah is the highest description. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

Section 8

مَّا	بظامِهم	النَّاسَ	اللهٔ	يُؤَاخِدُ	وَ لُ وْ
m <u>a</u>	bi <u>th</u> ulmihim	a l nn <u>a</u> sa	All <u>a</u> hu	yu- <u>a</u> khi <u>th</u> u	Walaw
Not	For their	Mankind	Allah	(were to)	And if
	wrongdoing			sieze	
يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ	وَلَكِن	دَآبَّةٍ	مِن	عَلَيْهَا	ترك
yu-	wal <u>a</u> kin	d <u>a</u> bbatin	min	AAalayh <u>a</u>	taraka
akhkhiruhu					
m					
He	But	A single	(of)	On it	He would
postpones		(moving)			leave
them		living			
0 8 %/ 8	15	creature	2 - 2	%	*.
أجَلُّهُمْ	جَاء	فَإِذَا	مسمنى	أجَلِ	إلَّى
ajaluhum	<u>ja</u> a	fa-i <u>tha</u>	musamman	ajalin	il <u>a</u>
Their term	Comes	And when	An	Term	For
			appointed		
	يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	وَلا	ساعة	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	Y
	yastaqdimoo	wal <u>a</u>	s <u>a</u> AAatan	yasta/khiroo	1 <u>a</u>
	na			na	
	They can	Nor	An hour	They can	Neither
	advance it			delay it	

وَلَوۡ يُوَاخِذُ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلنَّاسَ بِظُلَّمِهِم مَّا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِن دَآبَةٍ وَلَكِن يُوَخِرُونَ يُؤَخِرُهُمۡ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلِ مُسَمَّى فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهُمۡ لَا يَسۡتَغۡخِرُونَ يَوۡ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسۡتَغۡخِرُونَ عَالَىٰ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسۡتَقۡدِمُونَ عَ

- 61. Walaw yu-<u>a</u>khi<u>th</u>u All<u>a</u>hu a**l**nn<u>a</u>sa bi<u>th</u>ulmihim m<u>a</u> taraka AAalayh<u>a</u> min d<u>a</u>bbatin wal<u>a</u>kin yu-akhkhiruhum il<u>a</u> ajalin musamman fa-i<u>tha ja</u>a ajaluhum l<u>a</u> yasta/khiroona s<u>a</u>AAatan wal<u>a</u> yastaqdimoon**a**
- 61 And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrong-doing, He would not leave on it (the earth) a single moving (living) creature, but He postpones them for an appointed term and when their term comes, neither can they delay nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

watasifu	1 1			
	yakrahoona	m <u>a</u>	lill <u>a</u> hi	WayajAAal
				oona
And	They dislike	What	To Allah	And they
describe				assign
(assert)				
Z	الْحُسْنَى	لْهُمُ	أنَّ	الْكَذِبَ
1 <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> usn <u>a</u>	lahumu	anna	alka <u>th</u> iba
No	The better	Will be theirs	That	The
	things			falsehood
مُّڤْرَطُونَ	وَأَنَّهُم	الْنَّارَ	لَّهُمُ	أنَّ
ıfra <u>t</u> oon a	waannahum	a l nn <u>a</u> ra	lahumu	anna
	And that	(is) the Fire	for them	That
eglected	they			
	describe (assert) 3 l <u>a</u>	describe (assert) الحُسْنَى لا الحُسْنَى الله الحُسْنَى الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	describe (assert) الْهُمُ الْحُسْنَى لاَ الْحُسْنَى الْحُسْنَى الْحُسْنَى الْحُسْنَى الْعُلَمِ الْعُلَمِ الْعُلَمِ اللهُ الل	describe (assert) الله م الحُسنَى الحُسنَى الله م الحُسنَى الله م الحُسنَى الله م الحُسنَى الله م

وَ عَجَعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ ٱلْكَذِبَ أَنَ لَهُمُ ٱلنَّارَ وَأَنَّهُم مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ ٱلنَّارَ وَأَنَّهُم مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿

- 62. WayajAAaloona lill<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> yakrahoona wata<u>s</u>ifu alsinatuhumu alka<u>th</u>iba anna lahumu al<u>h</u>usn<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> jarama anna lahumu alnn<u>a</u>ra waannahum mufra<u>t</u>oon**a**
- **62** They assign to Allah that which they dislike (for themselves), and their tongues assert the falsehood that the better things will be theirs. No doubt for them is the Fire, and they will be the first to be hastened on into it, and left there neglected. (*Tafsir Al-Qurtubi*, Vol.10, Page 121)

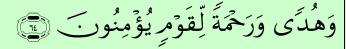
مِّن	أُمَمٍ	إلى	أرْسَلْنَا	ڵؘۊؘۮ	تَالِلُهِ		
min	omamin	il <u>a</u>	arsaln <u>a</u>	laqad	Ta A ll <u>a</u> hi		
_	The nations	То	We haave sent	Indeed	By Allah		
فَهُو	أعْمَالُهُمْ	الشَّيْطانُ	لَهُمُ	فَزَيَّنَ	قَبْلِكَ		
fahuwa	aAAm <u>a</u> lahu m	alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	lahumu	fazayyana	qablika		
So he	Their deeds	Satan	To them	Then made fair seeming	Before you		
	ألِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ	وَ لَهُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	وَلِيُّهُمُ		
	aleem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	alyawma	waliyyuhum u		
	A painful	Torment	And theirs (will be)	Today	Is their helper		
تَٱللَّهِ لَقَدۡ أُرۡسَلۡنَاۤ إِلَىٓ أُمَمِ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ فَرَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَنُ أَعۡمَالَهُمۡ							



- 63. TaAllahi laqad arsalna ila omamin min qablika fazayyana lahumu alshshaytanu aAAmalahum fahuwa waliyyuhumu alyawma walahum AAathabun aleemun
- 63 By Allah, We indeed sent (Messengers) to the nations before you (O Muhammad 55), but Shaitan (Satan) made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he (Satan) is their Wali (helper) today (i.e. in this world), and theirs will be a painful torment.

ڶؚؿڹؾؚٞڹؘ	ألإ	الْكِتَابَ	عَلَيْكَ	أنزَلْنَا	وَمَا		
litubayyina	ill <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> ba	AAalayka	anzaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>		
That you may explain	Except	The Book	Unto you	We sent down	And not		
وَرَحْمَةً	وَ هُ دً <i>ى</i>	فِيهِ	اخْتَلْفُواْ	الَّذِي	لَهُمُ		
wara <u>h</u> matan	wahudan	feehi	ikhtalafoo	alla <u>th</u> ee	lahumu		
And a mercy	And as a guidance	In which	They differ	Those things	To them		
وْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ							
				yu/minoon a	liqawmin		
				Who believe	For a folk		

وَمَاۤ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلۡكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلَّذِى ٱخۡتَلَفُواْ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَاۤ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلۡكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلَّذِى ٱخۡتَلَفُواْ فِيهِ وَهُدًى وَرَحۡمَةً لِقَوۡمِ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴾



- 64. Wama anzalna AAalayka alkitaba illa litubayyina lahumu allathee ikhtalafoo feehi wahudan warahmatan liqawmin yu/minoona
- And We have not sent down the Book (the Qur'an) to you (O Muhammad), except that you may explain clearly unto them those things in which they differ, and (as) a guidance and a mercy for a folk who believe.

فَأَحْيَا	مَاء	الْسَّمَاء	مِنَ	أنزَلَ	وَ اللَّهُ
faa <u>h</u> y <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	anzala	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
Then gives life	Water (rain)	The sky	From	Sent down	And Allah
فِي	ٳڹۜٞ	مَوْتِهَا	بَعْدَ	الأرْضَ	پهِ
fee	inna	mawtih <u>a</u>	baAAda	al-ar <u>d</u> a	bihi
In	Verily	Its death	After	The Earth	By it
		يَسْمَعُونَ	ڵ قَوْمٍ	لآيَة	ذَلِكَ
		yasmaAAoo	liqawmin	la <u>a</u> yatan	<u>tha</u> lika

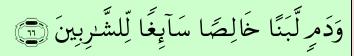
		n a			
		Who listen	For people	(is) a sign	This
ٞٳؚڹۜٞڣۣ	بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَاۤ	بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ	ٍ مَآءً فَأُحْيَا	مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ	وَٱللَّهُ أَنزَلَ
			ه محونَ ﴿	لَّقُوْم كَسُمَ	ذُ لكَ لَا يَهً

- 65. WaAllahu anzala mina alssama-i maan faahya bihi al-arda baAAda mawtiha inna fee thalika laayatan liqawmin yasmaAAoona
- 65 And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Verily, in this is a sign (clear proof) for people who listen (obey Allah).

Section 9

beenon /					
ڈس [ْ] قِیکم	لعِبْرَةً	الأثعام	فِي	ڵػؙم۠	وَإِنَّ
nusqeekum	laAAibratan	al-anAA <u>a</u> mi	fee	lakum	Wa-inna
We give you to drink	(is) a lesson	The cattle	ln	For you	And verily
فَرْثٍ	بَیْن	مِن	بُطُونِهِ	فِي	مِّمَّا
farthin	bayni	min	bu <u>t</u> oonihi	fee	mimm <u>a</u>
Excrertions	Between	From	Their bellies	(is) in	Of that which
	لِلشَّارِبِينَ	سائِغًا	خالِصًا	لُبَنًا	وَدَمٍ
	li l shsh <u>a</u> ribee	s <u>a</u> -ighan	kh <u>a</u> li <u>s</u> an	labanan	wadamin
	na				
	To the drinkers	Palatable	Pure	Milk	And blood

وَإِنَّ لَكُرْ فِي ٱلْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نَّسْقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنَ بَيْنِ فَرْثِ وَدُرِ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا سَآبِغًا لِلشَّرِبِينَ ﴿



- 66. Wa-inna lakum fee al-anAAami laAAibratan nusqeekum mimma fee butoonihi min bayni farthin wadamin labanan khalisan sa-ighan lilshsharibeena
- 66 And verily! In the cattle, there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure milk; palatable to the drinkers.

مِنْهُ	تَتَخِدُونَ	وَالأَعْنَابِ	النَّخِيلِ	تُمَرَاتِ	وَمِن
minhu	tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	wa a l-	alnnakheeli	thamar <u>a</u> ti	Wamin
	na	aAAn <u>a</u> bi			
Of it	You derive	And the	(of) the date	The Fruits	And from

	(make)	grapes	palm		
ذلِكَ	فِي	إنَّ	حَسَنًا	وَرِز ْق َا	سکرا
<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	<u>h</u> asanan	warizqan	Sakaran
The	rein	Verily	Goodly	And	Strong drink
				provision	
			يَعْقِلُونَ	ڵٚقَوْمٍ	لآيَة
			yaAAqiloon	liqawmin	la <u>a</u> yatan
			a		
			Who drink	For people	(is) indeed a
					sign

وَمِن تُمَرَاتِ ٱلنَّخِيلِ وَٱلْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنَهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزَقًا حَسَنًا لَّإِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَا يَةً لِّقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ عَلَيْ اللهَ لَا يَةً لِّقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ عَلَيْ

- 67. Wamin thamar<u>a</u>ti a**l**nnakheeli wa**a**l-aAAn<u>a</u>bi tattakhi<u>th</u>oona minhu sakaran warizqan <u>h</u>asanan inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>a</u>yatan liqawmin yaAAqiloon**a**
- **67** And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you derive strong drink (this was before the order of the prohibition of the alcoholic drinks) and a goodly provision. Verily, therein is indeed a sign for people who have wisdom.

	\$							
اتَّخِذِي	أن	النَّحْلِ	إلى	رَبُّكَ	وَ أُو ْحَي			
ittakhi <u>th</u> ee	ani	a l nna <u>h</u> li	il <u>a</u>	rabbuka	Waaw <u>ha</u>			
Take you	(saying) that	The bee	(to)	Your Lord	And inspired			
وَمِمَّا	الشَّجَر	وَمِنَ	بُيُوتًا	الحِبَال	مِنَ			
wamimm <u>a</u>	a l shshajari	wamina	buyootan	aljib <u>a</u> li	mina			
And in what	The trees	And in	Habilations	The	From (in)			
				mountains				
					يَعْرِشُونَ			
					yaAArishoo			
					na			
					They erect			
وَأُوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى ٱلنَّحْلِ أَنِ ٱتَّخِذِى مِنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ ٱلشَّجَرِ								
وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ٢								

68. Waawha rabbuka ila alnnahli ani ittakhithee mina aljibali buyootan wamina

alshshajari wamimma yaAArishoona

68 And your Lord inspired the bee, saying: "Take you habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in what they erect.

فَاسْلُكِي	الثَّمَرَاتِ	ػؙڶٞ	مِن	کْلِي	تُمَّ
faoslukee	a l ththamar <u>a</u> t	kulli	min	kulee	Thumma
	i				
And follow	Fruits	All	Of	Eat	Then
بُطُونِهَا	مِن	يَخْرُجُ	ذُلُلاً	رَبِّكِ	سُئْبُلَ
bu <u>t</u> oonih <u>a</u>	min	yakhruju	<u>th</u> ululan	rabbiki	subula
Their bellies	From	Comes forth	Made easy	(of) your	The ways
				Lord	
لِلنَّاس	شيفاء	فيه	ألوائه	مُّذْتَلِفُ	شَرَابٌ
li l nn <u>a</u> si	shif <u>a</u> on	feehi	alw <u>a</u> nuhu	mukhtalifun	shar <u>a</u> bun
for people	(is)healing	Where in	Its colours	Varying	Drink
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	ڵٞقَوْمٍ	لآية	ذلك	فِي	إنَّ
yatafakkaroo	liqawmin	la <u>a</u> yatan	thalika verily	fee	inna
na					
Who think	For people	(is) indeed a	This	In	Verily
		sign			

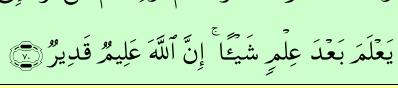
ثُمَّ كُلِى مِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَاتِ فَٱسۡلُكِى سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلاً ۚ يَخَرُّجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابُ مُّخۡتَلِفُ ٱلْوَانُهُ وفِيهِ شِفَآءُ لِلنَّاسِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَاَيَةً لِطُونِهَا شَرَابُ مُّخۡتَلِفُ ٱلْوَانُهُ وفِيهِ شِفَآءُ لِلنَّاسِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَاَيَةً لِلْقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي

- 69. Thumma kulee min kulli a**l**ththamar<u>a</u>ti fa**o**slukee subula rabbiki <u>th</u>ululan yakhruju min butoonih<u>a</u> shar<u>a</u>bun mukhtalifun alw<u>a</u>nuhu feehi shif<u>a</u>on li**l**nn<u>a</u>si inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>a</u>yatan liqawmin yatafakkaroon**a**
- **69** "Then, eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of your Lord made easy (for you)." There comes forth from their bellies, a drink of varying colour wherein is healing for men. Verily, in this is indeed a sign for people who think.

مَّن	وَمِنكُم	يَتُو َقَاكُمْ	تُمَّ	خَلْقَكُمْ	وَ اللَّهُ
man	waminkum	yatawaff <u>a</u> ku	thumma	khalaqakum	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
		m			
(ther are)	And of you	He will	Then	Has created	And Allah
some who		cause you to		you	
		die			
7	لِکَيْ	الْعُمُر	أرثدل	إلى	ؽڔؘڎؙ
l <u>a</u>	likay	alAAumuri	ar <u>th</u> ali	il <u>a</u>	yuraddu

Not	So that	(of) age (senility)	The worst	То	Are sent back
الله	ٳڹۘٞ	شَيْئًا	عِلْمٍ	بَعْدَ	يَعْلَمَ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	shay-an	AAilmin	baAAda	yaAAlama
Allah	Truly	Anything	Having known	After	He knows
عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ					
				qadeer un	AAaleemun
				All Powerful	(is) All –
					knowing

وَٱللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ تُمَّ يَتَوَفَّلَكُمْ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ ٱلْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا



70. Wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu khalaqakum thumma yatawaff<u>a</u>kum waminkum man yuraddu il<u>a</u> ar<u>th</u>ali alAAumuri likay l<u>a</u> yaAAlama baAAda AAilmin shay-an inna All<u>a</u>ha AAaleemun qadeer**un**

70 And Allah has created you and then He will cause you to die, and of you there are some who are sent back to senility, so that they know nothing after having known (much). Truly! Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

Section 10

Section 10						
فِي	بَعْضِ	عَلْی	بَعْضَكُمْ	فَضَّلَ	وَ اللَّهُ	
fee	baAA <u>d</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> akum	fa <u>dd</u> ala	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	
In	Others	Above	Some of you	Has preffered	And Allah	
ڔڒڨؚۿؠ۠	ؠڔؘٲڋۜۑ	فُضِّلُوا	الَّذِينَ	فَمَا	الْرِّزْق	
rizqihim	bir <u>a</u> ddee	fu <u>dd</u> iloo	alla <u>th</u> eena	fam <u>a</u>	a l rrizqi	
Their wealth	Will hand over	Are preffered	Those who	Then not	Provision (wealth)	
فيه	فَهُمْ	أَيْمَانُهُمْ	مَلَكَتْ	مَا	عَلَى	
feehi	fahum	aym <u>a</u> nuhum	malakat	m <u>a</u>	Aaal <u>a</u>	
Thereof	So that they are	Their right hands	Possess	What	То	
يَجْحَدُونَ			اللهِ	أفَينِعْمَةِ	سكواء	
		yaj <u>h</u> adoon a	All <u>a</u> hi	afabiniAAm ati	saw <u>a</u> on	
		They deny	(of) Allah	Do then, the grace	Equal	
وَٱللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ فِي ٱلرِّزْقِ ۚ فَمَا ٱلَّذِينَ فُضِّلُواْ						

بِرَآدِّى رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتَ أَيْمَنُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَآءُ ۖ أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ تَجْحَدُونَ ﴾ أَللّهِ تَجْحَدُونَ ﴾

- 71. Wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu fa<u>dd</u>ala baAA<u>d</u>akum Aaal<u>a</u> baAA<u>d</u>in fee a**l**rrizqi fam<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena fu<u>dd</u>iloo bir<u>a</u>ddee rizqihim Aaal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> malakat aym<u>a</u>nuhum fahum feehi saw<u>a</u>on afabiniAAmati All<u>a</u>hi yaj<u>h</u>adoon**a**
- 71 And Allah has preferred some of you above others in wealth and properties. Then, those who are preferred will by no means hand over their wealth and properties to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal with them in respect thereof . Do they then deny the Favour of Allah?

أزْوَاجًا	أنفسكم	مِّنْ	ڵػؙم	جَعَلَ	وَ اللَّهُ	
azw <u>a</u> jan	anfusikum	min	lakum	jaAAala	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	
Wives	Your own kind	Of	(to)you	Has given	Aand Allah	
وَحَفَدَةً	بَنِينَ	أزْوَاحِكُم	مِّنْ	ڵػؙم	وَجَعَلَ	
wa <u>h</u> afadatan	baneena	azw <u>a</u> jikum	min	lakum	wajaAAala	
And grand	Sons	Your wives	From	(to) you	And has	
sons					given	
وَبِنِعْمَتِ	ؽؙٷ۠ڡؚڹٝۅڹؘ	أفَيالْبَاطِل	الطّيّبَاتِ	مِّنَ	<u>وَرَزَ</u> قُكْم	
wabiniAAm	yu/minoona	afabi a lb <u>at</u> ili	a l ttayyib <u>a</u> ti	mina	warazaqaku	
ati					m	
And favour	They believe	Do then, in	Good things	Of	And has	
		false			provided you	
		(deities)				
اللهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ						
			yakfuroon a	hum	All <u>a</u> hi	
			Deny	They	(of) Allah	
م الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل						

وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزُوا جَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ أَزُوا جِكُم مِّنَ أَزُوا جِكُم بَنِينَ وَحَفَدةً وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَتِ أَفْبِٱلْبَطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدةً وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَتِ أَفْبِٱلْبَطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ ٱللَّهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَي

72. WaAllahu jaAAala lakum min anfusikum azwajan wajaAAala lakum min azwajikum baneena wahafadatan warazaqakum mina alttayyibati afabialbatili yu/minoona

wabiniAAmati Allahi hum yakfuroona

72 And Allah has made for you wives of your own kind, and has made for you, from your wives, sons and grandsons, and has bestowed on you good provision. Do they then believe in false deities and deny the Favour of Allah (by not worshipping Allah Alone).

Z	مَا	اللهِ	دُون	مِن	وَيَعْبُدُونَ
l <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	WayaAAbu
					doona
Not	Which	Allah	bes	ides	And they
					worship
وَ الأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	مِّنَ	رِزْقًا	لَهُمْ	يَمْلِكُ
wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	mina	rizqan	lahum	yamliku
And the	The	From	Any	For them	you own
Earth	Heavens		provision		
			يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	وَلا	شَيْئًا
			yasta <u>t</u> eeAAo	wal <u>a</u>	shay-an
			ona		
			Can they	Nor	Anything

وَيَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللّهِ مَا لَا يَمۡلِكُ لَهُمۡ رِزۡقًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرۡض شَيَّا وَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ ﴿

73. WayaAAbudoona min dooni Allahi ma la yamliku lahum rizqan mina alssamawati waal-ardi shay-an wala yastateeAAoona

73 And they worship others besides Allah, such as do not and cannot own any provision for them from the heavens or the Earth.

الله	ٳڹۜٞ	الأمثالَ	لِلْهِ	تَضْرُبُواْ	فَلا
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	al-amth <u>a</u> la	lill <u>a</u> hi	ta <u>d</u> riboo	Fal <u>a</u>
Allah	Truly	Similitudes	For Allah	Put forward	So not
		تَعْلَمُونَ	Z	وَ أَنتُمْ	يَعْلَمُ
		taAAlamoon	1 <u>a</u>	waantum	yaAAlamu
		a			
		Know	Not	And you	Knows



74. Fala tadriboo lillahi al-amthala inna Allaha yaAAlamu waantum la taAAlamoona

74 So put not forward similitudes for Allah (as there is nothing similar to Him,

nor He resembles anything). Truly! Allah knows and you know not.

Ý	مَّمْلُوگَا	عَبْدًا	مَتْلاً	اللهُ	ضَرَبَ
l <u>a</u>	Mamlookan	AAabdan	mathalan	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>D</u> araba
Not	Under the possession (of another)	A slave	The example	Allah	Puts forward
مِنَّا	رَّزَڤْنَاهُ	وَمَن	ۺۘؽؠ	عَلْی	يَقْدِرُ
minn <u>a</u>	razaqn <u>a</u> hu	waman	shay-in	AAal <u>a</u>	yaqdiru
from us	We provided him	And a man on whom	Anything	Over	Has power
سِرًا	مِنْهُ	يُنفِقُ	فَهُو	حَسَنًا	رزقًا
sirran	minhu	yunfiqu	fahuwa	<u>h</u> asanan	Rizqan
Secretly	Thereof	Spends	And he	A good	Provisions
بَلْ	لِلْهِ	الْحَمْدُ	يَسْتُورُونَ	هَلْ	وَجَهْرًا
bal	lill <u>a</u> hi	al <u>h</u> amdu	yastawoona	hal	wajahran
Nay	To Allah	All praise is due	They be equal	Can	And openly
			يَعْلَمُونَ	Y	ٲػ۠ؾٞۯؙۿؙؗم۠
			yaAAlamoo n a	l <u>a</u>	aktharuhum
			Know	Not	But most of them

﴿ ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلاً عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوكًا لَآ يَقْدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءِ وَمَن رَّزَقَنَهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا هَلَ يَسْتَوُونَ وَ مَنْ اللَّهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا هَلَ يَسْتَوُونَ أَلَى اللَّهُ بَلْ اللَّهُ بَلْ أَكُمْ لُا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا اللَّهُ اللَّهِ أَبَلَ أَكُمْ لُا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا اللَّهُ اللَّ

- 75. <u>D</u>araba All<u>a</u>hu mathalan AAabdan mamlookan l<u>a</u> yaqdiru AAal<u>a</u> shay-in waman razaqn<u>a</u>hu minn<u>a</u> rizqan <u>h</u>asanan fahuwa yunfiqu minhu sirran wajahran hal yastawoona al<u>h</u>amdu lill<u>a</u>hi bal aktharuhum l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoon**a**
- 75 Allah puts forward the example (of two men a believer and a disbeliever); a slave (disbeliever) under the possession of another, he has no power of any sort, and (the other), a man (believer) on whom We have bestowed a good provision from Us, and He spends thereof secretly and openly. Can they be equal? (By no means, not). All the praises and thanks be to Allah. Nay! (But) most of them know not.

أَبْكَمُ	أحَدُهُمَا	رَّ جُلَيْنِ	مَتْلاً	اللهُ	وكضرك
abkamu	a <u>h</u> aduhum <u>a</u>	rajulayni	Mathalan	All <u>a</u> hu	Wa <u>d</u> araba

(is) dumb	One of them	(of) two men	An example	Allah	And put forth
ڲڵٞ	وَ هُو َ	شَرَهُ	عَلَى	يَقْدِرُ	Z
kallun	wahuwa	shay-in	AAal <u>a</u>	yaqdiru	1 <u>a</u>
A burden	And he is	Anything	Over	He has	Not
				power	
يَأْتِ	K	يُوجِّهةٌ	أيْنَمَا	مَوْلاهُ	عَلَى
ya/ti	l <u>a</u>	yuwajjihhu	aynam <u>a</u>	mawl <u>a</u> hu	AAal <u>a</u>
He brings	Not	He directs	Whichever	His master	То
		him	way		
يَأْمُرُ	وَمَن	ۿؙۅؘ	يَسْتُوي	هَلْ	ؠڂؘؽڔ
ya/muru	waman	huwa	yastawee	hal	bikhayrin
Commands	And the one	He	Equal	ls	Good
	who				
	مُّستَّقِيمٍ	صيراطٍ	علی	وَ هُوَ	بِالْعَدْلِ
	mustaqeemi	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	wahuwa	bi a lAAadli
	n				
	The straight	Path	On	And he (is)	Justice

وضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَ آأَبُكُمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءِ وَهُو كَلَّ مَوْلَهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوجِهَ لَا يَأْتِ بِحَيْرٍ هَلَ يَسْتَوِى وَهُو وَمَن يَأْمُرُ بِٱلْعَدْلِ وَهُو عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

76. Wadaraba Allahu mathalan rajulayni ahaduhuma abkamu la yaqdiru AAala shay-in wahuwa kallun AAala mawlahu aynama yuwajjihhu la ya/ti bikhayrin hal yastawee huwa waman ya/muru bialAAadli wahuwa AAala siratin mustaqeemin

76 And Allah puts forward (another) example of two men, one of them dumb, who has no power over anything (disbeliever), and he is a burden to his master, whichever way he directs him, he brings no good. Is such a man equal to one (believer in the Islamic Monotheism) who commands justice, and is himself on a Straight Path?

Section 11

beenon 11					
أمْرُ	وَمَا	وَ الأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	غَيْبُ	وَلِلْهِ
amru	wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	ghaybu	Walill <u>a</u> hi
The matter	And (is) not	And the Earth	(of) the heavens	The unseen	And to Allah(belong s)
هُو	أوْ	الْبَصَرَ	كَلَمْح	ٱلإ	السَّاعَةِ
huwa	aw	alba <u>s</u> ari	kalam <u>h</u> i	ill <u>a</u>	alss <u>a</u> AAati
It (is)	Or	(of) the Eye	As a	But	(of) the Hour
			twinkling		

ۺؘۘؽؠ	ػؙڶٞ	عَلٰی	الله	ٳڹؖ	ٲڨۯۘڹؙ
shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	Aqrabu
Thing	Every	Over	Allah	Truly	Nearer
					قَدِيرٌ
					qadeer un
					(is) All- Powerful
					Powerful

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَآ أَمْرُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ ٱلْبَصَرِ وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ ٱلسَّمَاءِ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿

- 77. Walill<u>a</u>hi ghaybu alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wam<u>a</u> amru alss<u>a</u>AAati ill<u>a</u> kalam<u>h</u>i alba<u>s</u>ari aw huwa aqrabu inna All<u>a</u>ha AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in qadeer**un**
- 77 And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is not but as a twinkling of the eye, or even nearer. Truly! Allah is Able to do all things.

Ŋ	ٲؙٛمَّهَاتِكُمْ	بُطُون	مِّن	ٲڂ۠ۯؘۘجؘػؙ۠ڡ	وَ اللَّهُ
l <u>a</u>	ommah <u>a</u> tiku	bu <u>t</u> ooni	min	akhrajakum	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
	m				
Not	(of) your mothers	Bellies (wombs)	Of	Brought you out	And Allah
وَالأَبْصِارَ	الْسَّمْعَ	لَكُمُ	وَجَعَلَ	شَيْئًا	تَعْلَمُونَ
wa a l-ab <u>sa</u> ra	alssamAAa	lakumu	wajaAAala	shay-an	taAAlamoon
					a
And sight	Hearing	To you	And He gave	Anything	You know
			تَشْكُرُونَ	لعَلَكُمْ	وَ الْأَفْئِدَةَ
			tashkuroon a	laAAallaku	wa a l-af-
				m	idata
			Give thanks	That you might	And hearts
			0		

وَٱللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُم مِّنَ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَ عِتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيَّا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُم مِّنَ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَ عِتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيَّا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَٱلْأَبْصِرَ وَٱلْأَفْعِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴾ السَّمْعَ وَٱلْأَبْصِرَ وَٱلْأَفْعِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴾

78. WaAllahu akhrajakum min butooni ommahatikum la taAAlamoona shay-an wajaAAala lakumu alssamAAa waal-absara waal-af-idata laAAallakum tashkuroona

78 And Allah has brought you out from the wombs of your mothers while you

know nothing. And He gave you hearing, sight, and hearts that you might give thanks (to Allah).

فِي	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ	الطَيْر	إلى	يَرَوْا	ألَّمْ
fee	musakhkhar	a l ttayri	il <u>a</u>	yaraw	Alam
	<u>a</u> tin				
In	Held	The birds	(to)	They see	Do not
	(employed)				
اللهٔ	ألآ	ؽؙڡ۠ڛػؙۿؙڹؘۜ	مَا	السَّمَاء	جُو
All <u>a</u> hu	ill <u>a</u>	yumsikuhun	m <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> -i	jawwi
		na			
Allah	But	Holds them	None	(of) the sky	The midst
ؠؙٷ۠ڡؚڶؙۅڹؘ	ڵٚقَوْمٍ	لْآيَاتٍ	ذلك	فِي	ٳڹۜٞ
yu/minoon a	liqawmin	la <u>aya</u> tin	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna
Who believe	For people	(Are) signs	This	In	Verily

- 79. Alam yaraw il<u>a</u> al<u>tt</u>ayri musakhkhar<u>a</u>tin fee jawwi alssam<u>a</u>-i m<u>a</u> yumsikuhunna ill<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>aya</u>tin liqawmin yu/minoon**a**
- 79 Do they not see the birds held (flying) in the midst of the sky? None holds them but Allah [none gave them the ability to fly but Allah]. Verily, in this are clear proofs and signs for people who believe (in the Oneness of Allah).

سکگتًا	بٰیُوتِکُمْ	مِّن	لْکُم	جَعَلَ	وَاللَّهُ
sakanan	buyootikum	min	lakum	jaAAala	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
An abode	Your homes	Of	For you	Has made	And Allah
بُيُوتًا	الأثعام	جُلُودِ	مِّن	ڵػ۠م	وَجَعَلَ
buyootan	al-anAA <u>a</u> mi	juloodi	min	lakum	wajaAAala
Tents (homes)	(of) the cattle	The hides	Of	For you	And made
وَمِنْ	ٳڨٙٵمؘؾؚػ۠ؠ۠	وَيَوْمَ	ظعْنِكُمْ	يَوْمَ	تَسْتُخِقُونَهَا
wamin	iq <u>a</u> matikum	wayawma	<u>th</u> aAAnikum	yawma	tastakhiffoo nah <u>a</u>
And of	(of) your stay	And the day	(of) your travel	The day	Which you find so light
الِي	وَمَتَاعًا	أتّاتًا	وَأَشْعَارِهَا	وَ أُو ْبَارِ هَا	أصنوافِهَا
il <u>a</u>	wamat <u>a</u> AAa	ath <u>a</u> than	waashAA <u>a</u> ri	waawb <u>a</u> rih <u>a</u>	a <u>s</u> w <u>a</u> fih <u>a</u>
	n		h <u>a</u>		
For	And comfort	Furnishing	And hair	And fur	The wools

			حِينِ
			<u>h</u> een in
			A while
بره س عرب	9	برو سم وو	ص ۱۱ و ۱۱ و ۱

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّن جُلُودِ اللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّن جُلُودِ اللَّهُ تَعَلَمُ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ فَمِنَ

أُصُوافِهَا وَأُوبَارِهَا وَأُشْعَارِهَآ أَتُنَّا وَمَتَعًا إِلَىٰ حِينِ

80. WaAllahu jaAAala lakum min buyootikum sakanan wajaAAala lakum min juloodi alanAAami buyootan tastakhiffoonaha yawma *th*aAAnikum wayawma iqamatikum wamin aswafiha waawbariha waashAAariha athathan wamataAAan ila heenin

80 And Allah has made for you in your homes an abode, and made for you out of the hides of the cattle (tents for) dwelling, which you find so light (and handy) when you travel and when you stay (in your travels), and of their wool, fur, and hair (sheep wool, camel fur, and goat hair), a furnishing and articles of convenience (e.g. carpets, blankets, etc.), a comfort for a while.

ظِلالاً	خَلْقَ	مِّمَّا	ڵػؙؙؗؗ؏	جَعَلَ	وَاللَّهُ
<i>th</i> ilalan	khalaqa	mimma	lakum	jaAAala	WaAllahu
Shades	He has created	Out of that which	For you	Has made	And Allah
وَجَعَلَ	أكنائا	الحِبَال	مِّن	ڵػ۠م	وَجَعَلَ
wajaAAala	akn <u>a</u> nan	aljib <u>a</u> li	mina	lakum	wajaAAala
And has made	Palces of refuge	The mountains	Of	For you	And has made
تَقِيكُم	وَسَرَ ابِيلَ	الْحَرَّ	تَقِيكُمُ	سرَابيلَ	ڵػؙم۠
taqeekum	wasar <u>a</u> beela	al <u>h</u> arra	taqeekumu	sar <u>a</u> beela	lakum
To protect you	And coats of mail	From the Heat	To protect you	Garments	For you
لَعَلَّكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	نِعْمَتَهُ	يُتِمُّ	كذلك	بَأْسَكُمْ
laAAallaku m	AAalaykum	niAAmatahu	yutimmu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	ba/sakum
That you may	Unto you	His grace	He perfects	Thus	From your mutual violence
					تُسْلِمُونَ
					tuslimoon a
					submit

وَاللّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَلاً وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ أَكْنَا وَاللّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ أَكْنَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ أَكْنَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُم بَأْسَكُم أَلْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُم بَأْسَكُم أَلْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُم بَأْسَكُم أَلَاكُم تُسلِمُونَ فَي كُذَالِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ وَعَلَيْكُم لَعَلَّكُم تُسلِمُونَ فَي كَذَالِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ وَعَلَيْكُم لَعَلَّكُم تُسلِمُونَ فَي

- 81. WaAllahu jaAAala lakum mimma khalaqa <u>thila</u>lan wajaAAala lakum mina aljibali aknanan wajaAAala lakum sarabeela taqeekumu alharra wasarabeela taqeekum ba/sakum kathalika yutimmu niAAmatahu AAalaykum laAAallakum tuslimoona
- 81 And Allah has made for you out of that which He has created shades, and has made for you places of refuge in the mountains, and has made for you garments to protect you from the heat (and cold), and coats of mail to protect you from your (mutual) violence. Thus does He perfect His Grace unto you, that you may submit yourselves to His Will (in Islam).

الْمُبِينُ	الْبَلاغ	عَلَيْكَ	فَإِنَّمَا	تُولُوا	فَإِن
almubeen u	albal <u>a</u> ghu	Aaalayka	fa-innam <u>a</u>	tawallaw	Fa-in
In a ecog way	To convey (the Messaage)	On you (is)	Then only	They turn away	Then if



82. Fa-in tawallaw fa-innama Aaalayka albalaghu almubeenu

Then, if they turn away, your duty (O Muhammad) is only to convey (the Message) in a clear way.

وَ أَكْثَرُ هُمُ	يُنكِرُونَهَا	تُمَّ	اللهِ	نِعْمَتَ	يَعْرِفُونَ
waaktharuhu	yunkiroonah	thumma	All <u>a</u> hi	niAAmata	YaAArifoon
mu	<u>a</u>				a
And most of	They deny it	Yet	(of) Allah	The grace	They
them					recognize
					الْكَافِرُونَ
					alk <u>a</u> firoon a
					(are)
					disbelievers
		8 ~ 3 €		صر فی	و

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثُرُهُمُ ٱلْكَنفِرُونَ عَيْ

83. YaAArifoona niAAmata Allahi thumma yunkiroonaha waaktharuhumu alkafiroona

83 They ecognize the Grace of Allah, yet they deny it (by worshipping others besides Allah) and most of them are disbelievers (deny the Prophethood of Muhammad ...).

Section 12

Section 12					
شهيدًا	أُمَّةً المُ	ػؙڶٞ	مِن	نَبْعَثُ	وَيَوْمَ
shaheedan	ommatin	kulli	min	nabAAathu	Wayawma
A witness	Nation	Each	From	We shall	And
(their				raise up	(remember)
Messenger)					the
					day(when)
وَلا	گفَرُو ا	لِلَّذِينَ	ؽؙٷ۠ۮٙڹؙ	Z	نُمَّ
wal <u>a</u>	kafaroo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	yu/ <u>th</u> anu	l <u>a</u>	thumma
Nor	Have	Those who	Will be	Not	Then
	disbelieved		permitted		
				يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ	هُمْ
				yustaAAtab	hum
				oona	
				Will be	They
				allowed to	
				repent	

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَن لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ عَيَ

84. Wayawma nabAAathu min kulli ommatin shaheedan thumma la yu/thanu lillatheena kafaroo wala hum yustaAAtaboona

84 And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from each nation a witness (their Messenger), then, those who have disbelieved will not be given leave (to put forward excuses), nor will they be allowed (to return to the world) to repent and ask for Allah's Forgiveness (of their sins, etc.).

فَلا	الْعَدَّابَ	ظلمُوا	الَّذِينَ	رَأَى	وَ إِذَا
fala	alAAathaba	thalamoo	allatheena	raa	Wa-itha
then not	The torment	Did wrong	Those who	Will see	And when
	يُنظرُونَ	هُمْ	وَلا	عُنْهُمْ	يُخَقَّفُ
	yun <u>th</u> aroon a	hum	wal <u>a</u>	AAanhum	yukhaffafu
	Will be given	They	Nor	Unto them	It will be
	respite				lightened

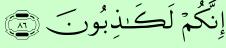
وَإِذَا رَءَا ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ ٱلْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُحَنَّفَ عُنَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ



- 85. Wa-itha raa allatheena thalamoo alAAathaba fala yukhaffafu AAanhum wala hum yun*th*aroon**a**
- 85 And when those who did wrong (the disbelievers) will see the torment, then it will not be lightened unto them, nor will they be given respite.

قالوا	شُرَكَاءهُمْ	ٲۺ۠ۯػۅٲ	الَّذِينَ	راًی	وَ إِذَا			
q <u>a</u> loo	shurak <u>a</u> ahu	ashrakoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ra <u>a</u>	Wa-i <u>tha</u>			
	m							
They will say	Their	Associated	those who	See	And when			
	partners	partners						
		(with Allah)						
نَدْعُو	کُنّا	الَّذِينَ	شُرَكَآؤُنَا	هَؤُلاء	رَبَّنَا			
nadAAoo	kunn <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	shurak <u>a</u> on <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	rabban <u>a</u>			
Invoke	We used to	Whom	(are) our	These	Our Lord			
			partners					
ٳێٞػ۠م۠	الْقُوْلَ	ٳڵؽؚۿؗؗۻؙ	فَأَلْقُوا	دُونِ ك َ	مِن			
innakum	alqawla	ilayhimu	faalqaw	doonika	min			
Surely you	(their) word	At them	But they will	Beside	es you			
			throw back					
	لگاذِبُونَ							
					lak <u>ath</u> iboon a			
					(are) indeed			
					liars			

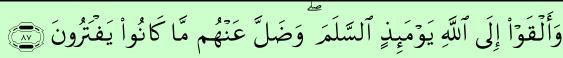
وَإِذَا رَءَا ٱلَّذِينَ أَشِّرَكُواْ شُرَكُواْ شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُواْ رَبَّنَا هَنَوُلآءِ شُرَكَآؤُنَا ٱلَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُواْ مِن دُونِكَ ۖ فَأَلْقَوْاْ إِلَيْهِمُ ٱلْقَوْلَ إنَّكُمْ لَكَدِبُونَ ﴿



- 86. Wa-itha raa allatheena ashrakoo shurakaahum qaloo rabbana haola-i shurakaona allatheena kunna nadAAoo min doonika faalqaw ilayhimu alqawla innakum lakathiboona
- 86 And when those who associated partners with Allah see their (Allah's socalled) partners, they will say: "Our Lord! These are our partners whom we used to invoke besides you." But they will throw back their word at them

(and say): "Surely! You indeed are liars!"

وَضَلَّ	السَّلْمَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	اللهِ	إلى	وَ أَلْقُو ٛا
wa <u>d</u> alla	alssalama	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	Waalqaw
And will vanish	Submissinon	On the day	Allah	То	And they will offer
		يَقْتَرُونَ	كَانُوا	متًا	عَدْهُم
		yaftaroon a	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	AAanhum
		To invent (false deities)	They used	What	From them



- 87. Waalqaw il<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi yawma-i<u>th</u>in alssalama wa<u>d</u>alla AAanhum m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaftaroon**a**
- 87 And they will offer (their full) submission to Allah (Alone) on that Day, and their invented false deities [all that they used to invoke besides Allah, e.g. idols, saints, priests, monks, angels, jinns, Jibrael (Gabriel), Messengers, etc.] will vanish from them.

اللهِ	سَيِيلِ	عَن	وَصِيَدُّواْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ					
All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	wa <u>s</u> addoo	kafaroo	Alla <u>th</u> eena					
(of) Allah	The path	From	And hinder (men)	disbelieved	Those who					
<u>گ</u> ائو ا	بِمَا	الْعَدَابِ	فَوْقَ	عَدَابًا	ز ِ دْنَاهُمْ					
k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	fawqa	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	zidn <u>a</u> hum					
They used	Because	The torment	Over	Torment	We will add them					
	بُفْسِدُونَ									
					yufsidoon a					
					To spread					
					corruption					

ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَصَدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ ٱلَّذِينَ مَا كَانُواْ يُفْسِدُونَ هَ

- 88. Alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo wa<u>s</u>addoo AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi zidn<u>a</u>hum AAa<u>tha</u>ban fawqa alAAa<u>tha</u>bi bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yufsidoon**a**
- 88 Those who disbelieved and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, for them We will add torment over the torment; because they used to spread corruption [by disobeying Allah themselves, as well as ordering others (mankind) to do sol.

شَهيدًا	أُمَّةٍ	ػؙڶٞ	فِي	نَبْعَثُ	وَيَوْمَ
shaheedan	ommatin	kulli	fee	nabAAathu	Wayawma
A witness	Nation	Every	In	We shall raise up	And (remember) the day (when)
شَهِيدًا	بك	وَجِئْنَا	أنفسيهم	مِّنْ	عُلَيْهم
shaheedan	bika	waji/n <u>a</u>	anfusihim	min	AAalayhim
As a witness	You	And we shall bring	Amongst themselves	From	Against them
تِبْيَانًا	الْكِتَابَ	عَلَيْكَ	وَنَزَّلْنَا	هَوُلاء	عَلَٰي
tiby <u>a</u> nan	alkit <u>a</u> ba	AAalayka	wanazzaln <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	AAal <u>a</u>
As an exposition	The book (Quran)	To you	And we have sent down	These	Against
لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ	وَ بُشْر <i>َى</i>	وَرَحْمَةً	وَ هُدًى	شَيْءٍ	ڵػؙڶٞ
lilmuslimeen a	wabushr <u>a</u>	wara <u>h</u> matan	wahudan	shay-in	likulli
For the muslims	And glad tidings	And mercy	And a guidance	Thing	Of every

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ أَنفُسِمٍ وَجَنْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ أَنفُسِمٍ وَجَنْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْ هَنَوُلا ءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ هَ

- 89. Wayawma nabAAathu fee kulli ommatin shaheedan AAalayhim min anfusihim waji/na bika shaheedan AAala haola-i wanazzalna AAalayka alkitaba tibyanan likulli shay-in wahudan warahmatan wabushra lilmuslimeena
- And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from every nation a witness against them from amongst themselves. And We shall bring you (O Muhammad) as a witness against these. And We have sent down to you the Book (the Qur'an) as an exposition of everything, a guidance, a mercy, and glad tidings for those who have submitted themselves (to Allah as Muslims).

Section 13

وَإِيثَاء	وَ الإِحْسَانِ	بالْعَدْلِ	يَأْمُرُ	الله	ٳڹۘٞ
wa-eet <u>a</u> -i	wa a l-i <u>h</u> s <u>a</u> ni	bi a lAAadli	ya/muru	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna
(and) giving	And doing	Justice	Enjoins	Allah	Verily

(help)	good				
وَ الْمُنكَرِ	الْفَحْشَاء	عَن	وَيَنْهَى	الْقُرْبَى	ۮؚۑ
wa a lmunkar i	alfa <u>h</u> sh <u>a</u> -i	AAani	wayanh <u>a</u>	alqurb <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> ee
And evil deeds	Lewdness /obscenity	From	And forbids	Kith and kin	To the
		تَدۡكَّرُونَ	لعَلَكُمْ	يَعِظُكُمْ	وَ الْبَغْي
		ta <u>th</u> akkaroon	laAAallaku	yaAAi <u>th</u> uku	wa a lbaghyi
		a	m	m	
		Take heed	That you	and	And
			may	admonishes	oppressions
				you	

إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِٱلْعَدلِ وَٱلْإِحْسَنِ وَإِيتَآيِ ذِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ ٱلْفَحْشَآءِ وَٱلْمُنكِرِ وَٱلْبَغِي ۚ يَعِظُكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَذَكَّرُونَ عَنِ ٱلْفَحْشَآءِ وَٱلْمُنكِرِ وَٱلْبَغِي ۚ يَعِظُكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَذَكَّرُونَ



- 90. Inna Allaha ya/muru bialAAadli waal-ihsani wa-eeta-i thee alqurba wayanha AAani alfahsha-i waalmunkari waalbaghyi yaAAithukum laAAallakum tathakkaroona
- ••• Verily, Allah enjoins *Al-Adl* (i.e. justice and worshipping none but Allah Alone Islamic Monotheism) and *Al-Ihsan* [i.e. to be patient in performing your duties to Allah, totally for Allah's sake and in accordance with the *Sunnah* (legal ways) of the Prophet in a perfect manner], and giving (help) to kith and kin (i.e. all that Allah has ordered you to give them a growealth visiting

and kin (i.e. all that Allah has ordered you to give them e.g., wealth, visiting, looking after them, or any other kind of help, etc.): and forbids Al-Fahsha' (i.e all evil deeds, e.g. illegal sexual acts, disobedience of parents, polytheism, to tell lies, to give false witness, to kill a life without right, etc.), and Al-Munkar (i.e all that is prohibited by Islamic law: polytheism of every kind, disbelief and every kind of evil deeds, etc.), and Al-Baghy (i.e. all kinds of oppression), He admonishes you, that you may take heed.

وَلا	عَاهَدتُّمْ	إذا	اللهِ	بِعَهْدِ	وَ أُو ْفُو ا
wal <u>a</u>	AA <u>a</u> hadtum	i <u>tha</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	biAAahdi	Waawfoo
And don't	You have	When	(of) Allah	The	And fulfil
	taken a			covenant	
	covennant				
جَعَلْتُمُ	وَقَد ْ	تَوْكِيدِهَا	بَعْدَ	الأيْمَانَ	تَنقُضُوا
jaAAaltumu	waqad	tawkeedih <u>a</u>	baAAda	al-aym <u>a</u> na	tanqu <u>d</u> oo
You have	And indeed	Confirmation	After	(your)oaths	Break

appointed		thereof			
يَعْلَمُ	الله	إنَّ	كَفِيلاً	عَلَيْكُمْ	الله
yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	kafeelan	AAalaykum	All <u>a</u> haA
Knows	Allah	Verily	Guarantor	Over you	Allah
				تَقْعَلُونَ	مَا
				tafAAaloon a	m <u>a</u>
				You do	What

وَأُونُواْ بِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهِ إِذَا عَنهَدتُّمْ وَلَا تَنقُضُواْ ٱلْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ وَأُونُواْ بِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهَ إِذَا عَنهَدتُّمْ وَلَا تَنقُضُواْ ٱلْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ مَا تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ ٱللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلاً إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُور بَ ﴾ تَفْعَلُور بَ ﴾

91. Waawfoo biAAahdi All<u>a</u>hi i<u>tha Aaa</u>hadtum wal<u>a</u> tanqu<u>d</u>oo al-aym<u>a</u>na baAAda tawkeedih<u>a</u> waqad jaAAaltumu All<u>a</u>ha Aaalaykum kafeelan inna All<u>a</u>ha yaAAlamu m<u>a</u> tafAAaloon**a**

And fulfill the Covenant of Allah (*Bai'a*: pledge for Islam) when you have covenanted, and break not the oaths after you have confirmed them, and indeed you have appointed Allah your surety. Verily! Allah knows what you do.

مِن	غَزْلُهَا	نَقَضَتُ	كَالْتِي	تَكُونُوا	وَلا
min	ghazlah <u>a</u>	naqa <u>d</u> at	ka a llatee	takoonoo	Wal <u>a</u>
-	Her spun thread	Undoes	Like that (woman) who	Be (you)	And not
دَخَلاً	أيْمَانَكُمْ	تَتَّخِدُونَ	أنكاثا	ڨُوَّةٍ	بَعْدِ
dakhalan	aym <u>a</u> nakum	tattakhi <u>th</u> oo na	ank <u>a</u> than	quwwatin	baAAdi
As a means of deception	Your oaths	You take	Weaking it	Strength (it has become strong)	after
أرْبَى	ۿؚۑؘ	أُمَّةُ	تَكُونَ	أن	بَیْنَکُمْ
arb <u>a</u>	hiya	ommatun	takoona	an	baynakum
More numerous	(it is)	A nation	Should be	Lest	Among yourselves
پهِ	اللهٔ	يَبْلُوكُمُ	إنَّمَا	ٲؙٛڡۜٞڐ۪	مِنْ
bihi	All <u>a</u> hu	yablookumu	innam <u>a</u>	ommatin	min
By this	Allah	Tests you	Only	Another nation	Than
كُنتُمْ	مَا	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	ڵػ۠م۠	وَ لَيُبَيِّنَنَّ
kuntum	m <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	lakum	walayubayyi

					nanna
You used	What	(of)	On the day	To you	And He will
		Resurrection			make clear
				تَخْتَلِفُونَ	فيه
				takhtalifoon	feehi
				a	
				To differ	About(it)

وَلَا تَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنكَتُا

تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلاً بَيْنَكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ أُمَّةً هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ

أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُرْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنتُمْ



92. Wala takoonoo kaallatee naqadat ghazlaha min baAAdi quwwatin ankathan tattakhithoona aymanakum dakhalan baynakum an takoona ommatun hiya arba min ommatin innama yablookumu Allahu bihi walayubayyinanna lakum yawma alqiyamati ma kuntum feehi takhtalifoona

And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking your oaths a means of deception among yourselves, lest a nation may be more numerous than another nation. Allah only tests you by this [i.e who obeys Allah and fulfills Allah's Covenant and who disobeys Allah and breaks Allah's Covenant]. And on the Day of Resurrection, He will certainly make clear to you that wherein you used to differ [i.e. a believer confesses and believes in the Oneness of Allah and in the Prophethood of Prophet Muhammad

which the disbeliever denies it and that was their difference amongst them in the life of this world].

وَاحِدَةً	أُمَّةُ	لجَعَلَكُمْ	اللهُ	شاء	وَ لُ وْ
w <u>ah</u> idatan	ommatan	lajaAAalaku	All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a	Walaw
		m			
One	Nation	He could	Allah	Willed	And had
		have made			
		you all			
مَن	وَيَهْدِ <i>ي</i>	يَشَاء	مَن	يُضِلُّ	وَلكِن
man	wayahdee	yash <u>a</u> o	man	yu <u>d</u> illu	wal <u>a</u> kin
Whom	And guides	He wills	Whom	He sends	But
				astray	
	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	عَمَّا	وَ لَثُسْأَلُنَّ	يَشَاء

taAAmaloon	kuntum	AAamm <u>a</u>	walatus-	yash <u>a</u> o
a			alunna	
To do	You used	For what	And	He wills
			certainly you	
			shall be	
			questioned	

وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَ حِدَةً وَلَاكِن يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَآءُ



93. Walaw sh<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu lajaAAalakum ommatan w<u>ah</u>idatan wal<u>a</u>kin yu<u>d</u>illu man yash<u>a</u>o wayahdee man yash<u>a</u>o walatus-alunna AAamm<u>a</u> kuntum taAAmaloon**a**

And had Allah willed, He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sends astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. But you shall certainly be called to account for what you used to do.

فَتَزِلَّ	بَيْنَكُمْ	دَخَلاً	أيْمَانَكُمْ	تَتَخِدُوا	وَلا
fatazilla	baynakum	dakhalan	aym <u>a</u> nakum	tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	Wal <u>a</u>
Lest , should slip	Among yourselves	A mean of deception	Your oaths	Take	And don't
بمًا	الْسُنُّوءَ	وَتَدُوقُوا	تُبُوتِهَا	بَعْدَ	قَدَمٌ
bim <u>a</u>	alssoo-a	wata <u>th</u> ooqoo	thubootih <u>a</u>	baAAda	qadamun
Of having	The evil (punishment)	And you may have to tase	Being firmly planted	After	A foot
عَدَابٌ	وَلَكُمْ	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَن	صَدَدتُمْ
AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walakum	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	<u>s</u> adadtum
Torment	And for you (will be)	(of) Allah	The path	From	Hindered (men)
					عَظِيمٌ
					عَظِیمٌ AAa <u>th</u> eemu
					AAa <u>th</u> eemu na
					AAa <u>th</u> eem u

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوۤا أَيْمَانَكُمۡ دَخَلا بَيْنَكُمۡ فَترِلَّ قَدَمُ بَعۡدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُواْ ٱلسُّوٓ وَلَكُمۡ عَذَابُ عَظِيمُ وَتَذُوقُواْ ٱلسُّوٓ وَلَكُمۡ عَذَابُ عَظِيمُ



94. Wal<u>a</u> tattakhi<u>th</u>oo aym<u>a</u>nakum dakhalan baynakum fatazilla qadamun baAAda thubootih<u>a</u> wata<u>th</u>ooqoo alssoo-a bim<u>a</u> <u>s</u>adadtum AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi walakum AAa<u>tha</u>bun AAa<u>th</u>eem**un**

And make not your oaths, a means of deception among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being firmly planted, and you may have to taste the evil (punishment in this world) of having hindered (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e.

Belief in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger, Muhammad (), and yours will be a great torment (i.e. the Fire of Hell in the Hereafter).

قلِيلاً	تَّمَنَّا	اللهِ	بِعَهْدِ	تَشْتُرُوا	وَلا
qaleelan	thamanan	All <u>a</u> hi	biAAahdi	tashtaroo	Wal <u>a</u>
A small	Price / gain	(of) Allah	(at the cost of) covenant	Purchase (you)	And not
ٲػؙم۠	خَيْرٌ	ۿُو	اللهِ	عِندَ	إِنَّمَا
lakum	khayrun	huwa	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	innam <u>a</u>
For you	Better	(it) is	Allah	(is) with	Verily what
			تَعْلَمُونَ	ػ۫ڹؿؙؠٛ	إن
			taAAlamoon	kuntum	in
			a		
			To know	You were	If

وَلَا تَشْتَرُواْ بِعَهْدِ آللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلاً إِنَّمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُرْ إِن كُن يَكُ مَن اللَّهِ عَلَمُ لَكُمْ اللَّهِ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهِ عَلَمُ اللَّهِ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللّهُ الللل

95. Wal<u>a</u> tashtaroo biAAahdi All<u>a</u>hi thamanan qaleelan innam<u>a</u> AAinda All<u>a</u>hi huwa khayrun lakum in kuntum taAAlamoon**a**

And purchase not a small gain at the cost of Allah's Covenant. Verily! What is with Allah is better for you if you did but know.

اللهِ	عِندَ	وَمَا	يَنفَدُ	عِندَكُمْ	مَا
All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	wam <u>a</u>	yanfadu	AAindakum	<u>Ma</u>
Allah	(is) with	And	Will be	(is) with you	Whatever
		whatever	exhausted		
بأحْسَن	ٲڿ۠ۯؘۿؘؙؗڡ	صَبَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَلْنَجْزِيَنَّ	بَاقِ
bi-a <u>h</u> sani	ajrahum	<u>s</u> abaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	walanajziya	b <u>a</u> qin
				nna	
In proportion	Their reward	Are patient	Those who	And we will	Will remain
to the best				certainly pay	
			يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	مَا
			yaAAmaloo	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>
			na		
			To do	They used	Of what

مَا عِندَكُمْ يَنفَدُ وَمَا عِندَ ٱللّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَ ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُوۤا اللّهِ بَاقِ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَ ٱلّذِينَ صَبَرُوۤا اللّهِ بَاقِ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَ ٱلّذِينَ صَبَرُوۤا اللّهِ عَلَمُ وَاللّهِ عَلَيْ وَاللّهِ عَلَمُ وَاللّهِ عَلَمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْكُ وَاللّهِ عَلَمُ اللّهِ عَلَمُ اللّهِ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونَ وَاللّهُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا عَلَيْكُ اللّهِ عَلْمُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونِ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَّا عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ لَكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ عَلَيْكُونُ

96. Ma AAindakum yanfadu wama AAinda Allahi baqin walanajziyanna allatheena sabaroo ajrahum bi-ahsani ma kanoo yaAAmaloona

Whatever is with you, will be exhausted, and whatever with Allah (of good deeds) will remain. And those who are patient, We will certainly pay them a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do .

أو ْ	ڏگر	مِّن	صالِحًا	عَمِلَ	مَنْ
aw	<u>th</u> akarin	min	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	AAamila	Man
Or	Male	Whether	A righteous deed	Does	Whoever
طَيِّبَةً	حَيَاةً	فَلْنُحْيِيَنَّهُ	مُؤْمِنٌ	وَ هُو	أنتًى
tayyibatan	hayatan	falanuhyiyan nahu	mu/minun	wahuwa	ontha
good	A life	We will give him life	A believer	While he (or she) is	Female
يَعْمَلُونَ	گائو ا	مَا	بأحْسَن	ٲڿۯۘۿؙؗڡ	وَ لَنَجْزِ يَنَّهُمْ
yaAAmaloo	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	bi-a <u>h</u> sani	ajrahum	walanajziya
na					nnahum
To do	They used	Of what	To the best	Their	And we shall
				rewards	pay them

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَلِحًا مِّن ذَكِرٍ أُو أُنتَىٰ وَهُو مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنْحَيِيَنَّهُ مَ حَيَوٰةً طَيِّبَةً وَلَنْحَيِيَنَّهُ مَ الْحَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ عَيْوَا لَيَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ عَيْوَا لَيْكَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ عَلَيْبَةً اللَّهِ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ عَلَيْبَةً اللَّهِ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّلَهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللللَّا الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا الل

97. Man AAamila <u>sa</u>li<u>h</u>an min <u>th</u>akarin aw onth<u>a</u> wahuwa mu/minun falanu<u>h</u>yiyannahu <u>h</u>ayatan <u>t</u>ayyibatan walanajziyannahum ajrahum bi-a<u>h</u>sani m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloon**a**

Whoever works righteousness, whether male or female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of Islamic Monotheism) verily, to him We will give a good life (in this world with respect, contentment and lawful provision), and We shall pay them certainly a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do (i.e. Paradise in the Hereafter).

مِنَ	باللهِ	فَاسْتَعِدْ	الْقُرْآنَ	قُرَأْتَ	فَإِذَا
mina	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	fa i staAAi <u>th</u>	alqur- <u>a</u> na	qara/ta	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
From	With Allah	Seek refuge	The Quran	You recite	So when

		الرَّحِيمِ	الشَّيْطان
		a l rrajeem i	a l shshay <u>ta</u> ni
		The outcast	Satan

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ فَٱسْتَعِذْ بِٱللَّهِ مِنَ ٱلشَّيْطَنِ ٱلرَّجِيمِ ﴿

98. Fa-itha qara/ta alqur-ana faistaAAith biAllahi mina alshshaytani alrrajeemi So when you want to recite the Qur'an, seek refuge with Allah from Shaitan (Satan), the outcast (the cursed one).

الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	سُلُطَانً	عُا	آ یْسَ	ٳێؖٞۿؙ
alla <u>th</u> eena	AAal <u>a</u>	sul <u>ta</u> nun	lahu	laysa	Innahu
Those who	Over	Power	Has	Not	Verily he
		يَتُوكَلُونَ	رَبِّهمْ	وَعَلَٰى	آمَنُوا
		yatawakkalo	rabbihim	waAAal <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo
		on a			
		They put their trust	Their Lord	And in (on)	Believe

إِنَّهُ وَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَ سُلْطَن عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ



99. Innahu laysa lahu sul<u>ta</u>nun AAal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAal<u>a</u> rabbihim yatawakkaloon**a**

Verily! He has no power over those who believe and put their trust only in their Lord (Allah).

وَالَّذِينَ	يَتُولُونَهُ	الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	سُلْطَانُهُ	ٳێؖڡؘٳ
wa a lla <u>th</u> een	yatawallawn	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAal <u>a</u>	sul <u>ta</u> nuhu	Innam <u>a</u>
a	ahu				
And those	Follow him	Those who	Over	He has	Only
who				power	
			مُشْرِكُونَ	بِهِ	هُم
			mushrikoon	bihi	hum
			a		
			Join	With Him	(they)
			partners		

إِنَّمَا سُلْطَنْهُ وَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِهِ



100. Innam<u>a</u> sul<u>ta</u>nuhu AAal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena yatawallawnahu wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena hum bihi mushrikoon**a**

His power is only over those who obey and follow him (Satan), and those who join partners with Him (Allah) [i.e. those who are *Mushrikun* - polytheists - see Verse 6:121].

Section 14

Section 14					
وَاللَّهُ	آيَةٍ	مَّكَانَ	آیَة	بَدَّلْنَا	وَإِذَا
wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	<u>a</u> yatin	mak <u>a</u> na	<u>a</u> yatan	baddaln <u>a</u>	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
And Allah	(of another) Verse	In place	A Verse	We change	And when
أنت	ٳێٞڡؘٳ	قالوا	يُنَزِّلُ	ہمَا	أعْلَمُ
anta	innam <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	yunazzilu	bim <u>a</u>	aAAlamu
You are	Only	They say	He sends down	Of what	Knows best
	يَعْلَمُونَ	Z	ٲػ۠ؾٞۯؙۿؙؗم۠	بَلْ	مُقْتَرِ
	yaAAlamoo n a	l <u>a</u>	aktharuhum	bal	muftarin
	know	Not	Most of them	But	A forger , liar

وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا ءَايَةً مَّكَانَ ءَايَةٍ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُواْ إِنَّمَا



101. Wa-i<u>tha</u> baddaln<u>a</u> <u>a</u>yatan mak<u>a</u>na <u>a</u>yatin wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu aAAlamu bim<u>a</u> yunazzilu q<u>a</u>loo innama anta muftarin bal aktharuhum la yaAAlamoon**a**

And when We change a Verse [of the Qur'an, i.e. cancel (abrogate) its order] in place of another, and Allah knows the best of what He sends down, they(the disbelievers) say "O you Muhammad (PBOU) are but a Muftari (forged, liar), nay but most of them know not.

رَّبِّكَ	مِن	الْقُدُسِ	رُوحُ	نَزَّلُهُ	فُلْ
rabbika	min	alqudusi	roo <u>h</u> u	nazzalahu	Qul
Your Lord	From	Of the Holy	Spirit	Has brought	Say
			(Gabriel)	it down	
وَ بُشْرَى	وَ هُدً <i>ى</i>	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	لِيُثَبِّتَ	بِالْحَقِّ
wabushr <u>a</u>	wahudan	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	liyuthabbita	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi
And glad	And as a	Believe	Those who	To	With truth
tidings	guidance			strengthen	

			لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ
			lilmuslimeen
			a
			To the Muslims
			Muslims

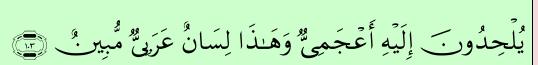
قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ وَرُوحُ ٱلْقُدُسِ مِن رَّبِكَ بِٱلْحُقِّ لِيُتَبِّتَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَكِ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿

102. Qul nazzalahu roo<u>h</u>u alqudusi min rabbika bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi liyuthabbita alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo wahudan wabushr<u>a</u> lilmuslimeen**a**

Say (O Muhammad **) Ruh-ul-Qudus [Jibrael (Gabriel)] has brought it (the Qur'an) down from your Lord with truth, that it may make firm and strengthen (the Faith of) those who believe and as a guidance and glad tidings to those who have submitted to Allah as Muslims.

يُعَلِّمُهُ	إِنَّمَا	يَقُولُونَ	أنَّهُمْ	نَعْلَمُ	وَلۡقَدْ
yuAAallimu	innam <u>a</u>	yaqooloona	annahum	naAAlamu	Walaqad
hu					
Who	(it is) only	Say	That they	We know	And indeed
teaches him					
أعْجَمِيُّ	النبه	يُلْحِدُونَ	الَّذِي	لّسَانُ	بَشَرُ
aAAjamiyyu	ilayhi	yul <u>h</u> idoona	alla <u>th</u> ee	lis <u>a</u> nu	basharun
n					
(as) foreign	To him	They refer	(of) he	The tongue	A human
			whom		being
		مُّدِينٌ	عَرَبِيُّ	لِسَانٌ	وَ هَـدًا
		mubeen un	AAarabiyyu	lis <u>a</u> nun	wah <u>atha</u>
			n		
		(is) a clear	Arabic	Toungue	While this
				(language)	(Quran)
	قار	س			

وَلَقَدۡ نَعۡلَمُ أَنَّهُمۡ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ ۚ بَشَرُّ ۗ لِّسَانَ ٱلَّذِي



103. Walaqad naAAlamu annahum yaqooloona innama yuAAallimuhu basharun lisanu allathee yulhidoona ilayhi aAAjamiyyun wahatha lisanun AAarabiyyun mubeenun And indeed We know that they (polytheists and pagans) say: "It is only a human being who teaches him (Muhammad)." The tongue of the man they refer to

is foreign, while this (the Qur'an) is a clear Arabic tongue.

اللهِ	بآیَاتِ	ۑؙٷ۠ڡؚٮؙ۬ٛۅڹؘ	K	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۘ
All <u>a</u> hi	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti	yu/minoona	1 <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
(of) Allah	In the signs	Believe	Not	Those who	Verily
ألِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	الله	يَهْدِيهِمُ	Z
aleem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	All <u>a</u> hu	yahdeehimu	l <u>a</u>
(will be) a	Torment	And for them	Allah	Will guide	Not
painful				them	

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِعَايَاتِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

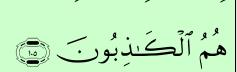


104. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena l<u>a</u> yu/minoona bi-<u>aya</u>ti All<u>a</u>hi l<u>a</u> yahdeehimu All<u>a</u>hu walahum AAa<u>tha</u>bun aleem**un**

Verily! Those who believe not in the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, Allah will not guide them and theirs will be a painful torment.

يُؤْمِئُونَ	Y	الَّذِينَ	الْكَذِبَ	يَقْتَرِي	إنَّمَا
yu/minoona	l <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	alka <u>th</u> iba	yaftaree	Innam <u>a</u>
Believe	Not	Those who	Falsehood	Fabricate	(it is) only
	الْكَاذِبُونَ	هُمُ	وَ أُو ْلَـئِكَ	الله	بآیَاتِ
	alk <u>ath</u> iboon a	humu	waol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hi	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti
	liars	(they)are	And those	(of) Allah	In the signs

إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِى ٱلْكَذِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِعَايَنتِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَأُوْلَنبِكَ



105. Innam<u>a</u> yaftaree alka<u>th</u>iba alla<u>th</u>eena la yu/minoona bi-ayati Allahi waola-ika humu alkathiboona

It is only those who believe not in the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, who fabricate falsehood, and it is they who are liars.

إيمَانِهِ	بَعْدِ	مِن	باللهِ	گ فَرَ	مَن
eem <u>a</u> nihi	baAAdi	min	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	kafara	Man
His belief	af	ter	In Allah	Disbelieved	Whoever
بالإيمان	مُطْمَئِنٌ	وَقَلْبُهُ	ٱڴڔ؞ؘ	مَنْ	ٳڵٳ

bial-eemani	mu <u>t</u> ma-	waqalbuhu	okriha	man	ill <u>a</u>
	innun				
With faith	(is) at rest	And whose	Is forced	Him who	Except
	` ,	heart			
فَعَلَيْهِمْ	صندرًا	بِالْكُفْرِ	شَرَحَ	مَّن	وَلَـكِن
faAAalayhi	<u>s</u> adran	bi a lkufri	shara <u>h</u> a	man	wal <u>a</u> kin
m					
Of them	(their) breast	To disbelief	Opens	Whoever	But
عَظِيمٌ	عَدَّابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	الله	مِّنَ	غَضَبُ
AAa <u>th</u> eem u	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	gha <u>d</u> abun
n					
(is) a great	Torment	And for them	Allah	From	Is wrath

106. Man kafara bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi min baAAdi eem<u>a</u>nihi ill<u>a</u> man okriha waqalbuhu mu<u>t</u>ma-innun bi**a**l-eem<u>a</u>ni wal<u>a</u>kin man shara<u>h</u>a bi**a**lkufri <u>s</u>adran faAAalayhim gha<u>d</u>abun mina All<u>a</u>hi walahum AAa<u>tha</u>bun AAa<u>th</u>eem**un**

Whoever disbelieved in Allah after his belief, except him who is forced thereto and whose heart is at rest with Faith but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is wrath from Allah, and theirs will be a great torment.

عَلَى	الْدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةَ	اسْتَحَبُّوا	بِأَنَّهُمُ	ذلك
AAal <u>a</u>	a l dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ta	ista <u>h</u> abboo	bi-	<u>Tha</u> lika
				annahumu	
Over	(of) this	The life	They loved	Because	That (is)
	world		and		
			preffered		
الْقُواْمَ	یَهْدِي	Y	الله	وَ أَنَّ	الآخِرَةِ
alqawma	yahdee	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	waanna	al- <u>a</u> khirati
The people	Guides	Not	Allah	And that	(that of) the
					` Hereafter
					الْكَافِرِينَ
					alk <u>a</u> fireen a
					Who
					disbelieve

ذَ لِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ٱسۡتَحَبُّواْ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا عَلَى ٱلْاَحِرَةِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ ﴿

107. Thalika bi-annahumu istahabboo alhayata alddunya AAala al-akhirati waanna Allaha la yahdee alqawma alkafireena

That is because they loved and preferred the life of this world over that of the Hereafter. And Allah guides not the people who disbelieve.

فُلُودِهِمْ	عَلَى	اللهٔ	طبَعَ	الَّذِينَ	أوليك
	مسی		صبح	'سرین	
quloobihim	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>t</u> abaAAa	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
Their hearts	Upon	Allah	Has set a	(are) those	They
			seal	whose	
	الْغَافِلُونَ	هُمُ	وأولئك	وَ أَبْصَارِ هِمْ	وَسَمُعِهِمْ
	algh <u>a</u> filoon a	humu	waol <u>a</u> -ika	waab <u>sa</u> rihim	wasamAAih
					im
		(are) they	And those	And (upon)	And (upon)
		who are		their eyes	their hearing
		headless		(sight)	
صلے	<u> </u>		صره ع		ع مس

أَوْلَيْإِكَ ٱلذِيرَ طَبَعَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قَلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ وَأُوْلَتِهِكَ هُمُ ٱلْغَنفِلُونَ ﴿

108. Ola-ika allatheena tabaAAa Allahu AAala quloobihim wasamAAihim waabsarihim waola-ika humu alghafiloona

They are those upon whose hearts, hearing (ears) and sight (eyes) Allah has set a seal. And they are the heedless!

هُمُ	الأخِرَةِ	فِي	أنَّهُمْ	جَرَمَ	8		
humu	al- <u>a</u> khirati	fee	annahum	jarama	L <u>a</u>		
(They)	The Hereafter	(will be) in	They	Doubt	No		
					الْخَاسِرونَ		
					Alkh <u>a</u> siroon		
					a		
					The loser		
ال كرا أنه و المالية ا							

جرم انهم في الأرخرهِ هم الحكسِرون ري

109. La jarama annahum fee al-akhirati humu alkhasiroona

No doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the losers.

مِن	هَاجَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	رَبَّكَ	إنَّ	تُمَّ
min	h <u>a</u> jaroo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	rabbaka	inna	Thumma
_	Emigrated	For those who	Your Lord	Verily	Then
وكصبروا	جَاهَدُوا	لهٔ	فُتِثُوا	مَا	بَعْدِ
wa <u>s</u> abaroo	<u>ja</u> hadoo	thumma	futinoo	m <u>a</u>	baAAdi
And were patient	Strove hard	And thereafter	They had been put to trails	what	after
رَّحِيمٌ	لْغَفُورٌ	بَعْدِهَا	مِن	رَبَّكَ	ٳڹۘٞ
ra <u>h</u> eem un	laghafoorun	baAAdih <u>a</u>	min	rabbaka	inna
Mosst - Merciful	(is) oft- Forgiving	After	wards	Your Lord	Verily

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُواْ ثُمَّ جَهَدُواْ وَصَبَرُوۤاْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿

110. Thumma inna rabbaka lilla<u>th</u>eena h<u>a</u>jaroo min baAAdi m<u>a</u> futinoo thumma <u>ja</u>hadoo wa<u>s</u>abaroo inna rabbaka min baAAdih<u>a</u> laghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un**

Then, verily! Your Lord for those who emigrated after they had been put to trials and thereafter strove hard and fought (for the Cause of Allah) and were patient, verily, your Lord afterward is, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Section 15

Section 13					
عَن	تُجَادِلُ	نَفْسِ	كُلُّ	تَأْتِي	يَوْمَ
AAan	tu <u>ja</u> dilu	nafsin	kullu	ta/tee	Yawma
For	Pleading	Soul	Every	Will come up	(remember)
					the day
					(when)
عَمِلْتْ	مَّا	نَفْسِ	ػؙڷؙ	وَ ثُو َقَى	تَّفْسِهَا
AAamilat	m <u>a</u>	nafsin	kullu	watuwaff <u>a</u>	nafsih <u>a</u>
It did	For what	Soul	Every	And will be	Itself
				paid in full	
			يُظلّمُونَ	Z	وَ هُمْ
			yu <u>th</u> lamoon	l <u>a</u>	wahum
			a		
			Dealt with	Not	And they will
			injustice		

* يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسِ تَجُدِلُ عَن نَّفْسِهَا وَتُوَقَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسِ مَّا عَن نَّفْسِ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَ

111. Yawma ta/tee kullu nafsin tuj<u>a</u>dilu AAan nafsih<u>a</u> watuwaff<u>a</u> kullu nafsin m<u>a</u> AAamilat wahum l<u>a</u> yu<u>th</u>lamoon**a**

(Remember) the Day when every person will come up pleading for himself, and every one will be paid in full for what he did (good or evil, belief or disbelief in the life of this world) and they will not be dealt with unjustly.

آمِنَهُ	كَانَتْ	قَرْيَةً	مَثَلاً	اللهٔ	وَضَرَبَ
<u>a</u> minatan	k <u>a</u> nat	qaryatan	mathalan	All <u>a</u> hu	Wa <u>d</u> araba
Secure	That was	(of) a town	The	Allah	An d puts
			example		forward
کُلِّ	مِّن	رَغَدًا	رز ڤهَا	يَأْتِيهَا	مُّطْمَئِنَّةُ
kulli	min	raghadan	rizquh <u>a</u>	ya/teeh <u>a</u>	mu <u>t</u> ma-
		_	_	-	innatan
every	From	In	Its provision	Coming to it	And content
		abundance			
ألله	فَأَذَاقَهَا	اللهِ	بأنعُم	فَكَفَرَتْ	مَگانِ
All <u>a</u> hu	faa <u>tha</u> qah <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	bi-anAAumi	fakafarat	mak <u>a</u> nin
Allah	So made it	(of) Allah	The favour	Then it	Place
	taste			denied	
يَصنْنَعُونَ	<u>گ</u> ائو ا	ہمّا	وَ الْخَوْفِ	الْجُوع	لِبَاسَ
ya <u>s</u> naAAoon	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	wa a lkhawfi	aljooAAi	lib <u>a</u> sa
a				-	
To do	They used	Because of	And fear	(of) Hunger	The grab
		that which			
8 2	7 /	ر کے او		1 , 1 ,	

وَضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ ءَامِنَةً مُّطْمَبِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزَقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ ٱللَّهِ فَأَذَ قَهَا ٱللَّهُ لِبَاسَ رَغَدًا مِّن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ ٱللَّهِ فَأَذَ قَهَا ٱللَّهُ لِبَاسَ ٱلْجُوع وَٱلْحَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿

112. Wa<u>d</u>araba All<u>a</u>hu mathalan qaryatan k<u>a</u>nat <u>a</u>minatan mu<u>t</u>ma-innatan ya/teeh<u>a</u> rizquh<u>a</u> raghadan min kulli mak<u>a</u>nin fakafarat bi-anAAumi All<u>a</u>hi faa<u>tha</u>qah<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu lib<u>a</u>sa aljooAAi wa**a**lkhawfi bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo ya<u>s</u>naAAoon**a**

And Allah puts forward the example of a township (Makkah), that dwelt secure and well content; its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it

(its people) denied the Favours of Allah (with ungratefulness). So Allah made it taste the extreme of hunger (famine) and fear, because of that (evil, i.e. denying Prophet Muhammad) which they (its people) used to do .

فَأَخَذَهُمُ	فَكَدَّبُوهُ	مُنْهُمْ	رَ سُولٌ	جَاءهُمْ	وَلْقَدْ
faakha <u>th</u> ahu	faka <u>thth</u> aboo	minhum	rasoolun	<u>ja</u> ahum	Walaqad
mu	hu				
So overtook	But they	From among	А	Had come to	And verily
them	denied him	themselves	Messenger	them	
			ظالِمُونَ	وَ هُمْ	الْعَدَابُ
			<u>tha</u> limoon a	wahum	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu
			(were)	While they	The torment
			wrong-doers		

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَذَّ بُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ

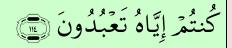


113. Walaqad <u>ja</u>ahum rasoolun minhum faka<u>thth</u>aboohu faakha<u>th</u>ahumu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu wahum <u>tha</u>limoon**a**

And verily, there had come unto them a Messenger (Muhammad) from among themselves, but they denied him, so the torment overtook them while they were *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

طَيِّبًا	حَلالاً	اللهٔ	رَزَقَكُمُ	مِمَّا	فَكُلُوا
<u>t</u> ayyiban	<u>h</u> al <u>a</u> lan	All <u>a</u> hu	razaqakumu	mimm <u>a</u>	Fakuloo
(and) good	Lawful	Allah	Has	Of what	So eat
			provided you		
			with		
ٳؾۘٵۄؙ	كْنتُمْ	إن	اللهِ	نِعْمَتَ	وَ اشْكُرُ و ا
iyy <u>a</u> hu	kuntum	in	All <u>a</u> hi	niAAmata	wa o shkuroo
Him only	You really	If	Allah's	Grace/	And thank
				Bounty	
					تَعْبُدُونَ
					taAAbudoon
					a
					(you)
					worship
				_	

فَكُلُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ حَلَىلًا طَيِّبًا وَٱشْكُرُواْ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ إِن



114. Fakuloo mimm<u>a</u> razaqakumu All<u>a</u>hu <u>h</u>al<u>a</u>lan <u>t</u>ayyiban wa**o**shkuroo niAAmata All<u>a</u>hi in kuntum iyy<u>a</u>hu taAAbudoon**a**

So eat of the lawful and good food which Allah has provided for you. And be grateful for the Graces of Allah, if it is He Whom you worship

وَلَحْمَ	وَ الْدَّمَ	الْمَيْتَة	عَلَيْكُمُ	حرَّمٌ `	إثَّمَا
wala <u>h</u> ma	wa al ddama	almaytata	AAalaykum	<u>h</u> arrama	Innam <u>a</u>
			u		
(and) the	(and) the	The dead	Unto you	He has	Only
Flesh	dead	animal		forbidden	
بة	الله	لِغَيْر	أُهِلَّ	وَمَا	الْخَنزير
bihi	All <u>a</u> hi	lighayri	ohilla	wam <u>a</u>	alkhinzeeri
(with it)	Allah	For others	(is)	And (any	(of) swine
		than	slaughtered	animal)	
			as a	which	
			sacrifice		
عَادٍ	وَلا	بَاغٍ	غَیْرَ	اضْطُرَّ	فَمَن
AA <u>a</u> din	wal <u>a</u>	b <u>a</u> ghin	ghayra	i <u>dt</u> urra	famani
Transgressi	And not	Willful	Without	Is forced (by	But if one
ng		disobedienc		dire	
		е		necessity)	
		رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	الله	فَإِنَّ
		ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna
		Most	(is) Oft-	Allah	Then verily
		Merciful	Forgiving		

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْمَيْتَةَ وَٱلدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ ٱلْحِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْمَيْتَةَ وَٱلدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ ٱلْحِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ بِهِ عَلَيْ فَا مِن ٱضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٱللَّهِ بِهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ



115. Innam<u>a</u> <u>h</u>arrama AAalaykumu almaytata wa**al**ddama wala<u>h</u>ma alkhinzeeri wam<u>a</u> ohilla lighayri All<u>a</u>hi bihi famani i<u>dt</u>urra ghayra b<u>a</u>ghin wal<u>a</u> AA<u>a</u>din fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un**

He has forbidden you only Al-Maytatah (meat of a dead animal), blood, the flesh of swine, and any animal which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols etc. or on which Allah's Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But if one is forced by necessity, without wilful

disobedience, and not transgressing, then, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

الْكَذِبَ	ألْسِنَتُكُمُ	تَصِفُ	لِمَا	تَقُولُوا	وَلا
alka <u>th</u> iba	alsinatukum u	ta <u>s</u> ifu	lim <u>a</u>	taqooloo	Wal <u>a</u>
Falsely	Your tongues	Put forth (describe)	To that which	Say (you)	And not
عَلٰی	ڵ تَقْتَرُوا	حَرَامٌ	وَ هَـ ذَا	حَلالٌ	هَـدًا
AAal <u>a</u>	litaftaroo	<u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mun	wah <u>atha</u>	<u>h</u> al <u>a</u> lun	H <u>atha</u>
Against	So as to invent	(is) unlawful (forbidden)	And this	(is) lawful	This
عَلْی	يَقْتَرُونَ	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ	الْكَذِبَ	اللهِ
AAal <u>a</u>	yaftaroona	alla <u>th</u> eena	inna	alka <u>th</u> iba	All <u>a</u> hi
Against	Invent	Those who	Verily	Lies	Allah
		يُقْلِحُونَ	Ŋ	الْكَذِبَ	اللهِ
		yufli <u>h</u> oon a	1 <u>a</u>	alka <u>th</u> iba	All <u>a</u> hi
		Will prosper (be successful)	Not	Lies	Allah

وَلَا تَقُولُواْ لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ ٱلْكَذِبَ هَاذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَاذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَاذَا حَرَامٌ لِتَفَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللهِ مَرَامٌ لِتَفَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَفَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ لِا يُفْلِحُونَ عَلَى ٱللهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْمُعْدِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ عَلَى اللهِ ال

116. Wal<u>a</u> taqooloo lim<u>a</u> ta<u>s</u>ifu alsinatukumu alka<u>th</u>iba h<u>atha h</u>al<u>a</u>lun wah<u>atha h</u>ar<u>a</u>mun litaftaroo AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi alka<u>th</u>iba inna alla<u>th</u>eena yaftaroona AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi alka<u>th</u>iba l<u>a</u> yufli<u>h</u>oon**a**

And say not concerning that which your tongues put forth falsely: "This is lawful and this is forbidden," so as to invent lies against Allah. Verily, those who invent lies against Allah will never prosper.

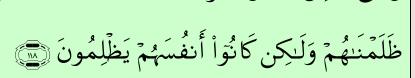
ألِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	قلِيلٌ	مَتَاعٌ
aleem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	qaleelun	Mat <u>a</u> AAun
(will be) painful	Torment	And for them	Brief	Enjoyment
		بُ أَلِيمٌ	وَلَهُمْ عَذَار	مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ

117. MataAAun qaleelun walahum AAathabun aleemun

A passing brief enjoyment (will be theirs), but they will have a painful torment.

قصيصننا	مَا	حَرَّمْنَا	هَادُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَعَلْى
qa <u>s</u> a <u>s</u> n <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> arramn <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u> doo	alla <u>th</u> eena	WaAAal <u>a</u>
We have mentioned	That which	We are forbidden	Are Jews	Those who	And unto
وَلْكِن	ظلَمْنَاهُمْ	وَمَا	قَبْلُ	مِن	عَلَيْكَ
wal <u>a</u> kin	<u>th</u> alamn <u>a</u> hu	wam <u>a</u>	qablu	min	AAalayka
	m				
But	We wronged them	And not	bef	ore	To you
			يَظْلِمُونَ	أنفْسَهُمْ	گائوا
			ya <u>th</u> limoon a	anfusahum	k <u>a</u> noo
			Wrong	Themselves	They used to

وَعَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِن قَبْلُ وَمَا



118. WaAAala alla<u>th</u>eena hadoo <u>h</u>arramna ma qasasna AAalayka min qablu wama <u>th</u>alamnahum walakin kanoo anfusahum ya<u>th</u>limoona

And unto those who are Jews, We have forbidden such things as We have mentioned to you (O Muhammad before [in Surat-Al-An'am, (The Cattle), see Verse 6:146]. And We wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

السُّوءَ	عَمِلُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	رَبَّكَ	إنَّ	تُمَّ
alssoo-a	AAamiloo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	rabbaka	inna	Thumma
Evil	Do	For those who	Your Lord	Verily	Then
ذلِكَ	بَعْدِ	مِن	تَابُوا	ئة	بجَهَالَةٍ
<u>tha</u> lika	baAAdi	min	t <u>a</u> boo	thumma	bijah <u>a</u> latin
That	af	ter	They repent	Then	In ignorance
لغَفُورٌ	بَعْدِهَا	مِن	رَبَّكَ	إنَّ	وأصلحوا
laghafoorun	baAAdih <u>a</u>	min	rabbaka	inna	waa <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> oo
(is) Oft- Forgiving	After	r that	Your Lord	Verily	And do rightful deeds
					رَّحِيمٌ
					ra <u>h</u> eem un
					Most
					merciful

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُواْ ٱلشَّوَءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُواْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ثُمَّ اللهُ وَعَلَمُ اللهُ وَأَصْلَحُواْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ اللهَ وَأَصْلَحُواْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ اللهَ

119. Thumma inna rabbaka lilla<u>th</u>eena AAamiloo alssoo-a bijah<u>a</u>latin thumma t<u>a</u>boo min baAAdi thalika waaslahoo inna rabbaka min baAAdiha laghafoorun raheem**un**

Then, verily! Your Lord for those who do evil (commit sins and are disobedient to Allah) in ignorance and afterward repent and do righteous deeds, verily, your Lord thereafter, (to such) is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Section 16

لِلْهِ	قانِتًا	أَمَّةً أَ	گان	إبْرَاهِيمَ	إن
lill <u>a</u> hi	q <u>a</u> nitan	ommatan	k <u>a</u> na	ibr <u>a</u> heema	Inna
To Allah	Obedient	A nation	Was	Ibrahim	Verily
				(Abraham)	
	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	مِنَ	يَكُ	وَلَمْ	حَنِيقًا
	almushrikee	mina	yaku	walam	<u>h</u> aneefan
	n a				
	The	Of	He was	And not	Straight/
	polytheists				upright

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ



120. Inna ibr<u>a</u>heema k<u>a</u>na ommatan q<u>a</u>nitan lill<u>a</u>hi <u>h</u>aneefan walam yaku mina almushrikeen**a**

Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham) was an *Ummah* (a leader having all the good righteous qualities), or a nation, obedient to Allah, *Hanifa* (i.e. to worship none but Allah), and he was not one of those who were *Al-Mushrikun* (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who joined partners with Allah).

صير َاطٍ	إلى	وَ هَدَاهُ	اجْتَبَاهُ	لّأنْعُمِهِ	شَاكِرًا
<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> in	il <u>a</u>	wahad <u>a</u> hu	ijtab <u>a</u> hu	li-	Sh <u>a</u> kiran
				anAAumihi	
Path	То	And guided	He choose	For His	(he was)
		him	him	graces	thankful
					مُّسْتَقِيمٍ
					mustaqeemi
					n
					The straight

شَاكِرًا لِّأَنْعُمِهِ آجْتَبَلهُ وَهَدَلهُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ١

121. Shakiran li-anAAumihi ijtabahu wahadahu ila siratin mustaqeemin

(He was) thankful for His (Allah's) Graces. He (Allah) chose him (as an intimate friend) and guided him to a Straight Path (Islamic Monotheism, neither Judaism nor Christianity).

فِي	وَ إِنَّهُ	حَسَنَة	الْدُّنْيَا	فِي	وَ آتَيْنَاهُ
fee	wa-innahu	<u>h</u> asanatan	a l dduny <u>a</u>	fee	Wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu
(is) in	And verily	Good	This world	In	And We
	he				gave him
			الصَّالِحِينَ	لَمِنَ	الآخِرَةِ
			alssaliheena	lamina	al- <u>a</u> khirati
			(are)	Of those	The
			righteous	who	Hereafter

وَءَاتَيْنَهُ فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّهُ وَ فِي ٱلْأَخِرَةِ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّلِحِينَ ﴿

122. Waataynahu fee alddunya hasanatan wa-innahu fee al-akhirati lamina alssaliheena And We gave him good in this world, and in the Hereafter he shall be of the righteous.

مِلْة	اتَّبِعْ	أن	ٳڵؽڮ	أوْحَيْنَا	ثمَّ
millata	ittabiAA	ani	ilayka	aw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>	Thumma
The religion	Follow	То	(to) you	We have	Then
				sent the	
				revealation	
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	مِنَ	گانَ	وَمَا	حَنِيقًا	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۄؘ
almushrikee	mina	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aneefan	ibr <u>a</u> heema
n a					
(are)	Of those	He was	And not	Straight	(of)
polytheists	who			(Monotheis	Abraham
				m)	

ثُمَّ أُوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ أَنِ ٱتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ



123. Thumma aw<u>h</u>ayn<u>a</u> ilayka ani ittabiAA millata ibr<u>a</u>heema <u>h</u>aneefan wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na mina almushrikeen**a**

Then, We have inspired you (O Muhammad saying): "Follow the religion of

Ibrahim (Abraham) *Hanifa* (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah) and he was not of the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers, etc.).

اخْتَلْفُو ا	الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	السَّبْتُ	جُعِلَ	إنَّمَا
ikhtalafoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAal <u>a</u>	a l ssabtu	juAAila	Innam <u>a</u>
Differed	Those who	For	The sabath	Was prescribed	Only
يَوْمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	لیَحْکُمُ	رَبَّكَ	وَ إِنَّ	فِيهِ
yawma	baynahum	laya <u>h</u> kumu	rabbaka	wa-inna	feehi
On the day	Between them	Will judge	Your Lord	And verily	In it
	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	كَانُوا	فِيمَا	الْقِيَامَةِ
	yakhtalifoon a	feehi	k <u>a</u> noo	feem <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati
	differ	Wherein	They used to	About that	(of) Ressurectoi n
إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ ٱلسَّبْتُ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ٱخۡتَلَفُواْ فِيهِ ۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحۡكُمُ					

إِنْمَا جُعِلُ ٱلسَّبْتُ عَلَى ٱلذِينَ آخَتَلَفُواْ فِيهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ النَّهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ كَاتَلِفُونَ ﴿

124. Innam<u>a</u> juAAila alssabtu AAal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena ikhtalafoo feehi wa-inna rabbaka laya<u>h</u>kumu baynahum yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati feem<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo feehi yakhtalifoon**a**

The Sabbath was only prescribed for those who differed concerning it, and verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

وَ الْمَو عِظةِ	بالحِكْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	سَبِيلِ	إلِي	ادْغُ
wa a lmawA	bi a l <u>h</u> ikmati	rabbika	sabeeli	il <u>a</u>	OdAAu
Ai <u>th</u> ati					
And preaching	With wisdom	(of) your Lord	Path	То	Invite (you)
إنَّ	أحْسَنُ	ۿؚؚۑۘ	بالتي	وَجَادِلْهُم	الحَسنَةِ
inna	a <u>h</u> sanu	hiya	bi a llatee	wa <u>ja</u> dilhum	al <u>h</u> asanati
Verily	Better	(it) is	In a way that	And argue with them	Fair (kind)
عَن	ضَلَّ	ېمَن	أعْلَمُ	ۿؙۅؘ	رَبَّكَ
AAan	<u>d</u> alla	biman	aAAlamu	huwa	rabbaka
From	Has gone	Who	Knows best	(is) He who	Your Lord
	astray				
		ؠؚاڵٛمُهْتَدِينَ	أعْلَمُ	وَ هُو	سَيِيلِهِ
		bi a lmuhtade	aAAlamu	wahuwa	sabeelihi
		ena			

		Those who are guided	Knows best	And He (it is who)	His path
لهُم	ط سَنَةِ وَجَلِم	مَوْعِظَةِ ٱلْحَ	ٱلجِحْمَةِ وَٱلْ	بیل رَبتك با	ادعُ إِلَىٰ سَ
1 -					
بلِهِے وَهُوَ	ىل عن سېِ	عَلَمُ بِمَن ضَ	رَبُك هوَ اح	احسن إِن	بِالْتِي هِيَ
			(هَتَدِينَ 💼	أُعْلَمُ بِٱلْمُ

125. OdAAu ila sabeeli rabbika bi**a**lhikmati wa**a**lmawAAi*th*ati alhasanati wajadilhum biallatee hiya ahsanu inna rabbaka huwa aAAlamu biman dalla AAan sabeelihi wahuwa aAAlamu bialmuhtadeena

Invite (mankind, O Muhammad) to the Way of your Lord (i.e. Islam) with wisdom (i.e. with the Divine Inspiration and the Qur'an) and fair preaching, and argue with them in a way that is better. Truly, your Lord knows best who has gone astray from His Path, and He is the Best Aware of those who are guided.

عُوقِبْتُم	مَا	ېمِثْلِ	فَعَاقِبُواْ	عَاقَبْتُمْ	وَ إِنْ
AAooqibtu	m <u>a</u>	bimithli	faAA <u>a</u> qiboo	AA <u>a</u> qabtum	Wa-in
m					
You are punished	(of) that which	With the like	Then punish	You punish	And if
للصتَّابرينَ	خَيْرٌ	لَهُوَ	صنَبَر ثُمْ	وَلَئِن	پهِ
lilssabireena	khayrun	lahuwa	<u>s</u> abartum	wala-in	bihi
For the	(is) better	Verily it	You endure	But if	With (it)
paitient			paitiently		

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُواْ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُم بِهِ وَلَإِن صَبَرَتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّبِرِينَ قَ



126. Wa-in AAaqabtum faAAaqiboo bimithli ma AAooqibtum bihi wala-in sabartum lahuwa khayrun lilssabireena

And if you punish (your enemy, O you believers in the Oneness of Allah), then punish them with the like of that with which you were afflicted. But if you endure patiently, verily, it is better for As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.) .

وَلا	باللهِ	ألإ	صَبْرُكَ	وَمَا	وَ اصْبُر ْ
wal <u>a</u>	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	ill <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> abruka	wam <u>a</u>	Wa i sbir
And not	From Allah	But	Your	And not	And endure

			patience (is)		paitiently
ۻؠؙۜڨؚ	فِي	تَكُ	وَلا	عَلَيْهِمْ	تَحْزَنْ
<u>d</u> ayqin	fee	taku	wal <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	Ta <u>h</u> zan
Distress	In	Be	and not	Over them	Grieve
				يَمْكُرُونَ	مِّمَّا
				yamkuroon a	mimm <u>a</u>
				They plot	From what

وَٱصۡبِرۡ وَمَا صَبۡرُكَ إِلَّا بِٱللَّهِ ۗ وَلَا تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيْهِمۡ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَا يَمۡكُرُونَ ﴿

127. Wa<u>is</u>bir wam<u>a s</u>abruka ill<u>a</u> bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi wal<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>zan AAalayhim wal<u>a</u> taku fee <u>d</u>ayqin mimm<u>a</u> yamkuroon**a**

And endure you patiently (O Muhammad), your patience is not but from Allah. And grieve not over them (polytheists and pagans, etc.), and be not distressed because of what they plot.

وَّ الْمَذِينَ	اتَّقُواْ	الَّذِينَ	مَعَ	الله	ٳڹۜ	
wa a lla <u>th</u> een	ittaqaw	alla <u>th</u> eena	maAAa	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna	
a						
And those	Fear (him)	Those who	(is) with	Allah	Verily	
who						
	م مُّحْسِنُونَ					
				mu <u>h</u> sinoona	Hum	
				Good-doers	(they) are	



128. Inna Allaha maAAa allatheena ittaqaw waallatheena hum muhsinoona
Truly, Allah is with those who fear Him (keep their duty unto Him), and those who are Muhsinun (good-doers, - see the footnote of V.9:120).